4 Environmental Consequences

This chapter identifies the potential environmental consequences of implementing the Proposed Project, Wind Partners' proposed development and the proposed Federal actions (Western's proposed action is to consider whether to allow interconnection requests; RUS's proposed action is to consider whether to provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. The EIS addresses the requirements of applicable laws and regulations including the requirements of NEPA, Section 102(2), the CEQ Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508), DOE NEPA Implementing Procedures (10 CFR Part 1021), RUS Environmental Policies and Procedures (7 CFR Part 1794), and the following statutes and Executive Orders:

- Agriculture Department Regulation (DR) 5600-2, Environmental Justice
- Agriculture DR 9500-3, Land Use Policy
- Agriculture DR 9500-4, Fish and Wildlife Policy
- Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
- USDA, Departmental Policy for the Enhancement, Protection and Management of the Cultural Environment
- Archeological Resources Protection Act
- Clean Air Act
- Clean Water Act
- Endangered Species Act
- Farmland Protection Policy Act
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act
- National Historic Preservation Act
- Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
- Noxious Weed Act
- Presidential Executive Order 11988 (Floodplain Management)
- Presidential Executive Order 11990 (Wetlands Management)
- Presidential Executive Order 12088 (Federal Compliance With Pollution Control)
- Presidential Executive Order 12898 (Environmental Justice)
- Presidential Executive Order 13007 (Indian Sacred Sites)
- Presidential Executive Order 13112 (Invasive Weed Species)
- Presidential Executive Order 13186 (Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds)
- Presidential Executive Order 13045 (Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks)
- Safe Drinking Water Act
- Wild and Scenic Rivers Act

As described in **Chapter 3**, the affected environment or ROI is the physical area that bounds the environmental, sociological, economic, or cultural feature of interest that could be impacted by implementing the Proposed Project, Wind Partners' proposed development and the proposed Federal actions. The boundaries of the ROI may vary depending on the resource being analyzed.

Direct and indirect impacts for each of the alternatives are identified for each resource component. Direct effects are "caused by the action and occur at the same time and place." Indirect effects are "caused by the action and are later in time or farther removed in distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable. Indirect effects may include growth-inducing effects and other effects related to induced changes in the pattern of land use, population density or growth rate, and related effects on air and water and other natural systems, including ecosystems" (40 CFR 1508.8).

Construction, operation and decommissioning of the Proposed Project, Wind Partners' proposed development and Western's system modifications at its existing substation were analyzed to determine potential impacts. The Wind Partners' proposed development would be constructed within the boundaries of the Crow Lake Alternative and share many of the components described for the Proposed Project. For the Crow Lake Alternative, the term "Proposed Project Components" includes the Wind Partners' proposed development. As identified in **Chapter 2**, the "Proposed Project Components" include:

- Wind Turbine Generators and Foundations
- O&M Building
- Underground Communication System and Electrical Collector Lines
- Collector Substation and Microwave Tower
- Overhead Transmission Line
- Temporary Equipment/Material Storage or Lay-down Areas
- Temporary Batch Plant
- Crane Walks
- New and/or Upgraded Service Roads to Access the Facilities

The significance criteria used for determining potential impacts for each environmental and socioeconomic resource were developed based on scientific information, statute, or in response to public concern. Criteria were only developed for potential impacts identified as issues during the EIS scoping process. For issues not identified during the EIS scoping process, potential impacts are addressed as described in the impact assessment sections for each resource. "Thresholds of significance" were used to determine the level of environmental impact for issues identified during the EIS scoping process. These thresholds of significance establish benchmarks for increasing levels of effects, the highest of which is significant impact. Significance can be viewed in two ways: 1) the effect is environmentally significant; and/or 2) the effect has policy significance. Thresholds of significance were determined by evaluating the expected impacts against the significance criteria for each of the alternatives.

The Applicants and Agencies have included BMPs and APMs for the Proposed Project, Wind Partners' proposed development and proposed Federal actions to minimize impacts associated with construction; these practices are described in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2** and **Table 2.3,** by resource area, as applicable. The Applicants and Agencies have committed to these included BMPs and APMs prior to the evaluation of environmental impacts. If impacts are determined to

be less than significant after application of the included BMPs and APMs, then no additional mitigation is proposed.

The impact analysis was conducted by evaluating potential impacts with BMPs and APMs in place, then weighing any residual impacts against the significance criteria and identifying additional mitigation measures, if necessary. The following thresholds of significance used for this analysis are listed in order of increasing level of impact:

- No Impact
- Less than Significant Impact
- Potentially Significant Impact with Proposed Mitigation

The original analysis in the DEIS was conservative and included the evaluation of 10 contingent turbines and associated facilities. At this time, seven of the contingent turbine locations for the Crow Lake Alternative represent the Wind Partners proposed development (see **Figure 1.3**, **Section 2.3.1 and Table 2.4**); therefore, the Wind Partners' proposed development does not represent a substantial change to the analysis conducted for the DEIS. As such, the Wind Partners' proposed development represents an increment of the impact described for the Crow Lake Alternative for all resources. Impacts specific to each resource have been described in their appropriate sections.

To enable the Agencies to make an informed decision on the proposed Federal actions, the current layout for the Proposed Project Components was updated from what was included in the DEIS. This layout was surveyed for cultural resources and wetlands (including jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional WUS, collectively termed "wetlands"). Wetland delineations were also completed for the layout presented in the DEIS. Wetland delineations, if not previously completed for the proposed layout, would be completed prior to construction. The layout is based on those survey results and other resource and engineering considerations. Additional resource surveys and engineering siting (see **Section 2.3.2 Pre-Construction Activities**) could occur that may further adjust the current locations to avoid or minimize resource impacts. The current locations of the Proposed Project Components have been analyzed and included in the EIS resource discussions below. As stated in **Section 2.8**, the Crow Lake Alternative is the preferred alternative.

4.1 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

4.1.1 METHODS

The ROI for geology and soils includes areas of immediate disturbance associated with development of the Proposed Project Components and proposed Federal actions. As presented in **Section 3.1**, geologic data has been obtained from the South Dakota Geological Survey (SDGS). Reports prepared for local exploration and expansion of community water supplies provided additional information. Geologic units and physiographic provinces have been cross-checked against GIS data and maps obtained from the USGS and EPA (USGS 2009). Soil characteristics have been obtained from the NRCS database (NRCS 2009). Data obtained from the combination

of these sources have been overlain on a GIS map of the Proposed Project Components in order to assess impacts.

4.1.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

The principal measure of effect on soil resources is the amount and location of soils disturbed during construction and occupied during operations.

A significant impact to geology and soils would occur if:

- The Proposed Project Components and/or the proposed Federal actions would result in erosion, causing long-term impacts to other resources (*e.g.*, water quality)

4.1.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

For both alternatives, staging and construction activities would require sand and gravel resources. Sand and gravel resources are located in the vicinity of the site alternatives. South Dakota's annual production of sand and gravel is approximately 8,000,000 tons per year (Peterson Hammond 1992). For either site alternative, each turbine base would use approximately 320 cubic yards of concrete, encompassing approximately 33,000 cubic yards total, and would require approximately 46,200 tons of sand and gravel. This amount is less than half of one percent of the sand and gravel annually generated within South Dakota. There could also be potential for additional gravel to be used for road improvements. Use of these resources for the construction activities would not deplete the availability and supply of sand and gravel.

4.1.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

Development of the Crow Lake Alternative would result in approximately 1,006 acres of temporary disturbance and approximately 190 acres of permanent impacts to soils.

Soils in the Crow Lake Alternative area are considered by NRCS to have a slight to moderate risk of erosion. During construction, existing vegetation would be removed in the areas associated with the Proposed Project Components, potentially increasing the risk of erosion. Once vegetation is removed in the vicinity of the construction areas, soils would be excavated to achieve necessary grades and put into stockpiles. Excavations would likely encounter the Quaternary sediments consisting of nonglacial alluvium, glacial deposits, loess, and colluvium, and near-surface or surface outcrops of Pierre Shale. Included BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2** and **Table 2.3**) and a SWPPP would be implemented for the construction, operation and decommissioning activities for the Proposed Project Components.

Further, geotechnical investigations would identify the stability of the soils and underlying geology to assist with turbine placement, design of foundations and specification of drainage controls. Grading would be designed to manage runoff and achieve long-term stabilization of restored temporary disturbance areas and areas with permanent installations. Foundation designs would consider compaction requirements for backfill, depth to the saturated zone, slope erosion potential and similar factors.

For the aforementioned reasons, implementing the Crow Lake Alternative would result in minimal erosion and would not cause long-term impacts to geology, soils, or water resources (see **Section 4.2**); thus, the impacts would be less than significant.

Development of the Western system modifications at the Wessington Springs Substation would result in less than significant impacts to geologic and soil resources since work would be short-term in duration and confined to a previously disturbed and graded area. Development of the Western system modifications at the Wessington Springs Substation would employ the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), and would adhere to a SWPPP.

4.1.3.2 Winner Alternative

Development of the Winner Alternative would result in approximately 3,188 acres of temporary disturbance and approximately 261 acres of permanent impacts to soils. In general, the impacts associated with the Winner Alternative would be similar to those identified for the Crow Lake Alternative.

Soils in the Winner Alternative area are considered by NRCS to have a slight risk of erosion. As described for the Crow Lake Alternative, included BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2** and **Table 2.3**) and a SWPPP would be implemented. Geotechnical investigations would identify the stability of the soils and underlying geology to assist with turbine placement, design of foundations and specification of drainage controls. Development of the Winner Alternative would result in less than significant impacts to geology, soils or water resources (see **Section 4.2**).

With the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), and adherence to a SWPPP, Western's system modifications proposed for the Winner Substation would result in less than significant impacts, similar to the Wessington Springs Substation proposed for the Crow Lake Alternative.

4.1.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. There would be no geology and soils impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.2 WATER RESOURCES

4.2.1 METHODS

The ROI for water resources encompasses those hydrologic systems that could be impacted by discharges, spills and/or stormwater runoff associated with implementing the Proposed Project

Components and proposed Federal actions. The water resources assessment includes consideration of the compilations of technical memorandums for both alternatives (Terracon 2009a and 2009b). Surface water flows, impaired waters, floodplains, groundwater resources and wetlands data have been cross-checked against data and reports from the DENR, USGS and GIS maps from the EPA, USFWS and USGS. Potential impacts have been identified based on the available resource information, consideration of the elements for evaluation, and in relation to the impact analysis area.

4.2.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

A significant impact to water resources would occur if:

- The normal flow of a water body or normal drainage patterns and runoff would be substantially altered; or if the Proposed Project Components would be placed within a 100-year flood hazard area that would impede or redirect flood flows
- The quantity and quality of discharges within waters or watercourses would be modified by in-stream construction or accidental contamination to the extent that water use by established users is measurably reduced, or the water quality of already impaired waters is further degraded
- An activity would cause an increase in susceptibility to on-site or off-site flooding due to altered surface drainage patterns or stream channel morphology, per Presidential Executive Order 11988 Floodplain Management
- Surface drainage patterns or stream channel morphology would be altered to the extent that vegetation communities and habitats dependant on current hydrologic conditions are degraded
- An activity would cause a loss or degradation of jurisdictional or non-jurisdictional wetlands (including WUS) in violation of the terms and conditions of a USACE permit

4.2.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Field investigations in 2008 and 2009 were conducted to verify NWI wetlands and map the actual location of wetlands. Wetlands that were field-verified (not NWI wetlands) were used in the impact analysis because 1) they were identified in the field as opposed to NWI wetlands that are identified on maps and not field-verified, and 2) field-verified wetlands accounted for a larger, more conservative, acreage than NWI wetlands. In addition, wetlands (including jurisdictional, non-jurisdictional and WUS, collectively termed “wetlands”) were delineated for the Crow Lake Alternative (WEST 2009a), but not for the Winner Alternative. Proposed Project Components in the Crow Lake Alternative have been adjusted based on engineering and resource issues in some areas since the survey was completed; therefore, additional wetland delineations would be completed within Proposed Project Component impact areas after final design such that all wetlands would be identified and avoided. Water resource factors which may affect the locations of individual turbines include, but are not limited to, a wetland delineation and other resource and engineering considerations. Under the included BMPs and APMs, further coordination would occur between the Applicants and the USACE if wetlands cannot be avoided, although the Applicants have committed to avoiding wetlands. As necessary, the

Applicants would obtain the necessary permit(s) under Section 404 of the CWA prior to construction; permits may not be acquired before the completion of the EIS. As currently designed, the project would have no temporary or permanent impacts; therefore, it is assumed for the following impact analyses that there would be no wetland impacts. Depending on final design and/or unforeseen circumstances during construction where wetlands impacts may be unavoidable, the Applicant would obtain permits and mitigate for impacts to USACE jurisdictional wetlands. Potential permanent impacts to wetlands would be less than significant, in accordance with USACE requirements for each of the alternatives.

4.2.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

The majority of both temporary and permanent disturbances would be on land currently used for rangeland and agriculture and on soils with low representative slopes. However, the excavation and exposure of soil during construction of the Proposed Project Components could cause sediment runoff during rain events. Alteration of flow patterns is not anticipated and would be avoided wherever possible. Potential impacts in these areas that result from construction, operation and decommissioning activities would be minimized through implementing and adhering to regulations and permits governing storm water pollution prevention and sediment control, such as a General Construction Storm Water Permit, SWPPP, 404 permit, FEMA and county regulations. The SWPPP would outline BMPs for construction, operation and decommissioning of the site to protect water resources (including downstream impaired waters) and adjacent wetlands and minimize the potential for soil erosion and sediment transport. Implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2 and Table 2.3**) and permits would ensure that potential impacts to surface water flows, drainage patterns, quantity and quality are less than significant during construction, operation and decommissioning activities.

On-site or off-site flooding would not result from construction, operation or decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components. Flood hazard zones have not been identified in the Crow Lake Alternative; as needed, the final engineering design would evaluate site conditions and the BMPs and APMs would be implemented to address potential flooding. Thus, development of the Crow Lake Alternative would result in less than significant impacts to floodplains.

Additionally, excavations for foundation installations may have the potential to encounter shallow groundwater resources. If shallow groundwater is encountered during construction or decommissioning, the Applicants would obtain a Dewatering Permit from DENR. Water extraction during potential dewatering operations would be conducted in a manner to protect water quality, and would be of minimal volume. Potential effects on groundwater would be isolated and small-scale, resulting in short-term, localized water table depressions that would not remain following construction or decommissioning. Thus, development of the Proposed Project would result in less than significant impacts to water supplies.

Development of the Crow Lake Alternative would not result in temporary or permanent impacts to field-verified or delineated wetlands. Wetlands within USFWS easements on private property

are under USFWS jurisdiction. As included in the BMPs and APMs, the Applicants would site the Proposed Project Components to avoid wetlands and if wetlands cannot be avoided, the Applicants would work with the USFWS and/or USACE to obtain permits and minimize impacts to wetlands. Therefore, impacts to wetlands would be less than significant.

Development of the Western system modifications at the Wessington Springs Substation would not result in any impacts to water resources since drainage from the site is controlled by the site's SWPPP. Based on construction of the existing substation, groundwater is not expected to be encountered during foundation excavation activities. If groundwater is encountered, Western would address this in accordance with BMPs, APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), and other regulatory requirements.

4.2.3.2 Winner Alternative

The impacts associated with the Winner Alternative would be similar to those for the Crow Lake Alternative. Development of the Winner Alternative would not result in temporary or permanent impacts to field-verified or delineated wetlands. This would be applicable regardless of the transmission line option selected. Wetlands within USFWS easements on private property are under USFWS jurisdiction. Potential impacts to wetlands would be avoided. The Applicants have committed to avoiding wetlands. If wetlands cannot be avoided, the Applicants' would work with the USFWS and USACE to obtain permits and minimize unavoidable impacts; therefore, impacts to wetlands would be less than significant.

Western's system modifications at Winner Substation would result in impacts similar to the Wessington Springs Substation. Development of the Western system modifications would employ the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**).

4.2.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. There would be no water resource impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.3 CLIMATE CHANGE AND AIR QUALITY

4.3.1 METHODS

The ROI for climate change and air quality includes areas of immediate disturbance associated with the Proposed Project Components and the proposed Federal actions, in association with the regional conditions. This analysis evaluates environmental impacts to air resources as a result of the construction, operation and decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components and the

proposed Federal actions. DENR data have been researched to verify current State regulations regarding the guideline levels for criteria pollutants. In addition, South Dakota's Ambient Air Quality Standards (SDAAQS) have been identified under the SDCL, Chapter 34A-1. This public policy of the State serves to achieve and maintain reasonable levels of air quality as well as support local and regional air pollution control programs. Climate data has been obtained from the Chamberlain, South Dakota weather station. GHG and climate change information has been obtained from the interactive Green Power Equivalency Calculator available from the EPA for purposes of broader analysis and climate change analysis (EPA 2009a), see **Chapter 5 Section 5.4.1** for additional discussion).

4.3.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

A significant impact to air quality would occur if:

- An activity would result in violation to any local, State, or Federal air quality standard due to increased fugitive dust emissions

4.3.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

4.3.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

The Crow Lake Alternative is not in a non-attainment area for any criteria pollutant under any applicable air quality standard. Fugitive dust emissions from the Proposed Project Components would be within standards set forth by DENR and NAAQS. Increased fugitive dust emissions would be temporary and minor during construction or decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components, and would not exceed SDAAQS particulate standards.

Further, operation of the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development would offset emission sources when compared to similarly-sized electric generating facilities using carbon-based fuel sources. Wind-generating stations do not emit CO_2 (which is a GHG that contributes to climate change); it is estimated that the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development would avoid 726,600 metric tons of CO_2 emissions per year (EPA 2009b) compared to the average emissions of fossil fueled generating stations employed in South Dakota. This amount avoided is equal to the annual carbon dioxide emissions of approximately 130,000 average passenger cars (EPA 2009b). The greatest advantage of wind power is electricity generation without air emissions, including CO_2. Some emissions would be generated from construction and maintenance activities, primarily from vehicle exhaust.

Impacts would be restricted to short periods during construction or decommissioning at small, individual sites. Included BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2 and Table 2.3**) would be employed during ground disturbing activities. Therefore, development of the Crow Lake Alternative would not result in a violation to any local, State, or Federal air quality standard and therefore would result in less than significant impacts.

Western's Wessington Springs Substation currently has SF_6 gas-filled circuit breakers, and Western would install additional SF_6 breakers to interconnect the Proposed Project. During operation of the new substation additions, authorized Western personnel would conduct periodic inspections and service equipment as needed. Properly trained maintenance personnel would monitor and manage the use, storage and replacement of SF_6 to minimize any releases to the environment. SF_6 gas used in substation circuit breakers is contained in sealed units that are factory-certified not to leak. During inspections, equipment would be monitored for detection of leaks, and repairs would be made as appropriate. Western's system modifications at Wessington Springs Substation would incorporate BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**); therefore, impacts to air quality from fugitive dust would be less than significant.

4.3.3.2 Winner Alternative

Impacts of the Winner Alternative would be similar to those identified for the Crow Lake Alternative; therefore, impacts to air quality would be less than significant.

SF_6 breakers would be installed at the Winner Substation to accommodate the interconnection, and the same practices proposed for Wessington Springs would be employed at Winner Substation. Western's system modifications at Winner Substation would incorporate BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**); therefore, impacts to air quality from fugitive dust would be less than significant.

4.3.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. There would be no climate change and air quality impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.4 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

4.4.1 METHODS

The impact assessment for biological resources was conducted by evaluating impacts to vegetation communities, suitable or occupied habitats and/or known species occurrences within the Crow Lake and Winner alternatives. If suitable or occupied habitats would be impacted by development of either alternative, the level of impact was determined and significance criteria (described in **Section 4.4.2**) were applied to each community, habitat or species.

4.4.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

Significance criteria for biological resources are different for vegetation, common wildlife and special-status species. These criteria are used to disclose whether biological resources would be

impacted by the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development to assist the Agencies with their final determinations.

Vegetation

A significant impact to vegetation resources would occur if:

- An activity resulted in the long-term loss of riparian or grassland vegetation
- An activity resulted in uncontrolled expansion of noxious weeds (Presidential Executive Order 13112 – Invasive Weed Species)

Wildlife

A significant impact to wildlife resources would occur if:

- An activity affected the biological viability of a local, regional or national population of wildlife species
- An activity violated Federal or State wildlife conservation policy or law and affected the biological viability of a local, regional or national population of wildlife species. For birds not Federally-listed, the applicable policy is the MBTA or BGEPA

Special Status Species: Endangered, Threatened, Proposed, Candidate and Other Sensitive Species

A significant impact to endangered, threatened, proposed, candidate and other sensitive species would occur if:

- An activity resulted in take of a protected species beyond that authorized by permit
- An activity affected the biological viability of a local, regional or national population of a State-listed wildlife species or one of concern/interest resulting in the increase in severity of listing status (*e.g.*, from threatened to endangered)
- An activity violated Federal or State wildlife law (SDCL 34A-8) and affected the biological viability of a local, regional or national population of a species of State-listed wildlife species or one of concern/interest resulting in the increase in severity of listing status. For birds not Federally-listed, the applicable law is the MBTA and/or BGEPA. For listed species, the applicable law is ESA.

A BA was prepared under Section 7 of the ESA for Federally-listed species (**Appendix G**). Findings of the BA are summarized in this EIS. While SDCL 34A-8 does not require agency consultation for State-listed threatened and endangered species, SDGFP has been active in the preparation of this EIS.

4.4.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

4.4.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

Vegetation

Construction of the Proposed Project Components would result in temporary and permanent impacts to existing vegetation within the Crow Lake Alternative. The majority of these impacts would be in the mixed-grass prairie and cropland vegetation communities. Any damage to field crops on cultivated lands during construction would be compensated by the Applicants. Within non-cultivated lands, mixed-grass prairie (mostly rangeland and pasture) and wetlands are the vegetation communities most sensitive to disturbance. Areas of direct and indirect impacts within each vegetation class are based on vegetation community mapping for the Proposed Project Components (Tierra EC 2009), as presented in **Table 4.4-1**.

The Proposed Project Components would result in the temporary disturbance of approximately 691 acres of mixed-grass prairie, 306 acres of cropland, and 3 acres of shelterbelts. The Proposed Project Components would result in the permanent disturbance of approximately 141 acres of mixed-grass prairie, 46acres of cropland, and 1 acre of shelterbelts. No wetlands would be temporarily or permanently disturbed. Mixed-grass prairie is principally rangeland and pasture. Impacts that would occur to cultivated lands are not considered biologically significant because these lands are frequently disturbed by tilling, planting and harvesting activities associated with crop production.

The Crow Lake Alternative would permanently remove approximately 141 acres of mixed-grass prairie. These losses would be widely dispersed across the Crow Lake Alternative which has approximately 23,016 acres of mixed-grass prairie, amounting to a very small percentage of the total area (0.8 percent). Access roads would increase fragmentation of native rangeland, in some cases resulting in smaller patches of the remaining grassland types (**Figure 3.4-1**).

The Crow Lake Alternative would result in the temporary disturbance of 68 acres and the permanent disturbance of 15 acres within USFWS grassland easements. It would also result in the temporary disturbance of 120 acres and the permanent disturbance of 22 acres within USFWS wetland easements. These acreages are included within, not in addition to, the total areas cited in the previous paragraph. As currently proposed, location of turbines in grassland easements would comply with the permit conditions for those easements. Within areas proposed for easements, turbines would be placed at low densities so as not to substantially alter habitat quality.

Table 4.4-1 Summary of Disturbance Areas within Vegetation Communities in the Crow Lake Alternative

Vegetation Type	Total Temporary Disturbance (acres)	Total Permanent Disturbance (acres)
Mixed-grass prairie	691	141
Cropland	306	46
Wetlands	0	0
Farmstead	2	1
Shelterbelt	3	1
Deciduous forest	2	1
Total area	1,006	190

Note: Discrepancy in total values is due to exclusion of mine/quarry land use and rounding.

Permanent vegetation loss would result from removal of vegetation at turbines, collector and interconnection substations, the O&M building, underground and overhead collection lines and access roads. Temporary disturbance would result from turbine work areas, crane walks, temporary lay down areas, the underground and overhead collection system, the temporary batch plant, and areas along the access roads. Permanent loss of vegetation would be minimized by limiting the area of physical ground disturbance through the use of existing roads and by reseeding all temporarily disturbed areas with native mixtures of grasses upon completion of construction activities. Impacts in these areas that occur as a result of construction, operation and decommissioning activities would not substantially increase disturbance levels compared with existing, non-project-related disturbances such as roads and agriculture. Impacts to temporarily disturbed rangeland and pasture would be short-term, and the disturbed areas would revegetate quickly after re-seeding.

Physical ground disturbance and construction vehicles, and possibly increased public access, could facilitate the establishment and spread of noxious weeds. Noxious weeds compromise native biodiversity and create financial burdens. South Dakota has 27 documented noxious weed species, 11 of which occur in Aurora, Brule and Jerauld counties (see **Table 3.4-2**). The establishment of noxious/invasive vegetation could be limited by early detection and eradication. State law requires that listed weeds be controlled by the landowner, and the Applicants would comply with local and State requirements for noxious weed control during construction of the Proposed Project Components.

To prevent the possible introduction of noxious weed seed, heavy equipment from other geographic regions used during construction would be washed prior to departure from the equipment storage facility. Washing equipment prior to transport from one work site to another is not recommended. On-site equipment washing increases the chance of weed seed dispersal by drainage of water off the site, across an area greater than the size of the work site. Instead, accumulations of mud would be “knocked off”. This method promotes containment of weed seeds on the work site.

Follow-up monitoring of the presence, distribution and density of noxious weeds would be conducted for three years post-construction by the Applicants to ensure the success of control measures. Surveys would be conducted as early in the year as feasible to control noxious weeds before they produce seed. Control methods would be based on the available technology and the

weed species present. Methods used to control weeds may include mowing or handpulling; in extreme cases of noxious weed infestation, an approved herbicide may be applied.

Fugitive dust generated during clearing, grading and vehicle travel could adversely affect vegetation, but any effects would be short-term and localized to the immediate area of construction. Control measures would be implemented to minimize fugitive dust emissions from construction-related traffic and ground disturbance (see **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**). Access road construction could result in increased public access depending on the amount of access permitted by the landowners. If public access is increased, there could be an increase in wildfires ignited by catalytic converters and careless cigarette use. The risk for wildfires would be greatest in summer and autumn when native grasses have gone dormant and fuel loads are at their peak. To limit new or improved access into the area, all new access roads not required for maintenance would be closed. Due to the private ownership of the leased lands, the majority of roads would be gated, further limiting public access and thus minimizing noxious weed spread and wildfire ignition.

These impacts would not affect the biological viability of any local, regional or national plant species. Because the footprint of the Proposed Project Components is relatively small compared with the overall size of the Crow Lake Alternative and habitats present, and 33 percent of the area is tilled annually for agricultural production, direct impacts to vegetation would be minimal.

As included in the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), the Applicants and Wind Partners would locate the Proposed Project Components to avoid wetlands; if wetlands cannot be avoided, the Applicants and Wind Partners would work with the USFWS and/or USACE to obtain permits and minimize impacts. Therefore, impacts to wetlands would be less than significant. As currently designed, the project would have no temporary or permanent impacts; therefore, it is assumed that there would be no wetland impacts. Depending on final design and/or unforeseen circumstances during construction where wetlands impacts may be unavoidable, the Applicant and Wind Partners would comply with USACE mitigation requirements.

Based on the minimal impacts to vegetation resources described above, impacts to Vegetation Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded, and impacts to vegetation resources due to construction, operation and decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components would be less than significant.

Wildlife

Mammals (excluding bats)

Most impacts to mammal species would be temporary and associated with the construction phases. Development of the Proposed Project Components would temporarily and permanently remove habitat. The Crow Lake Alternative would result in the temporary disturbance of 1,006 acres of habitat, while 190 acres would become permanently unavailable. The areas of temporary disturbance would be reclaimed and reseeded with an approved native seed mix. It would likely take two growing seasons before these areas would be restored to the pre-construction condition. The area of habitat permanently lost represents a relatively small amount of habitat available regionally (less than 1 percent). This small loss (less than 0.4 percent) of moderate quality

habitat (grasslands are currently grazed) would not disrupt breeding, rearing or wintering behavior and would not influence the viability of local populations.

Noise, excavation and other forms of disturbance during construction would likely temporarily displace wildlife species within or adjacent to the disturbed areas for a short period. Upon completion of construction, wildlife species would become accustomed to operation and maintenance activities and would be expected to resume use of the Crow Lake Alternative, although some areas may be avoided permanently. Mammal movement within and through the wind facility would not be impeded once the project is constructed because most facilities would not be fenced. Given the small amount of habitat loss and low level of human activity during the operation and maintenance of the project, avoidance impacts are not expected to affect the biological viability of a local, regional or national population of wildlife species, leading to a less than significant impact. Permanent vegetation loss could destroy small mammal habitat, but population level effects are not expected because less than 0.4 percent of the area would be permanently disturbed.

The risk for direct mortality of species resulting from construction activities or vehicle collision is limited. Adults are typically mobile and would be able to avoid construction equipment or vehicles (unless they were traveling at high rates of speed). Operation of the wind facility would not result in excessive increases in traffic or human presence and are not anticipated to significantly impact mammals.

Based on the minimal impacts to mammals described above, Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded, and impacts to mammals would be less than significant.

Bats

Construction of the Proposed Project Components could affect bats through direct mortality, habitat loss and fragmentation and disturbance effects (SDBWG and SDGFP 2009). Bat surveys for the Crow Lake Alternative were completed in October, 2009 (Derby *et al.* 2010a). There are no known roosts within or adjacent to the area. The probability of construction-related bat mortality is low given their mobility and the absence of any roosts. Habitat loss and fragmentation effects to bats are also expected to be minimal, mainly because roosting habitat (trees) loss would be minimal and existing fragmentation of these habitats would not be increased. The permanent loss of approximately 141acres of mixed-grass prairie foraging habitat would not represent an adverse effect to bats given the large adjacent tracts of similar habitat. No wetland shrub or forested riparian habitats or other areas of concentrated bat use would be affected. A total of 1.18 acres of shelterbelt representing less than 0.2 percent of potential daytime roosting habitat may be permanently removed. Construction would generally occur during daylight hours and would not disturb these nocturnal animals.

Operation and maintenance impacts to bats include disturbance and displacement, habitat fragmentation and direct mortality. As noted above, general disturbance and displacement effects would be minimal given the small percentage of potential daytime roost tree removal within or adjacent to the Crow Lake Alternative. Maintenance activities would be conducted during

daylight hours when bats are not active, and noise associated with operating turbines are not likely to affect bats. Wind turbines and access roads could fragment foraging habitat for bats.

The level of bat activity documented at the Crow Lake Alternative was similar to bat activity at facilities in Minnesota and Wyoming, where bat mortality was low (0.76 to 10.27 fatalities/MW/year). Assuming that a relationship between bat activity and bat mortality exists, relatively low levels of bat mortality would be expected to occur in the Crow Lake Alternative; most likely during August. Based on fatality rates at wind-energy facilities in the Midwest, the bat use observed at this site, and habitat of the site, it is expected that the potential risk to bats from turbine operations would be low compared to the rates observed at other Midwest facilities (Derby *et al.* 2010a).

Assessing the potential impacts of wind energy development to bats at the Crow Lake Alternative is complicated because the proximate and ultimate causes of bat fatalities at turbines are poorly understood (Kunz *et al.* 2007, Baerwald *et al.* 2008, Cryan and Barclay 2009 [in Derby *et al.* 2010a]) and because monitoring elusive, night-flying animals is inherently difficult (O'Shea *et al.* 2003 [in Derby *et al.* 2010a]). While construction of wind facilities has increased rapidly in recent years, the availability of publically available bat information from existing projects lags behind (Kunz *et al.* 2007). To date, monitoring studies of wind projects suggest that:

a) bat mortality shows a rough positive correlation with bat use
b) the majority of fatalities occur during the post-breeding or fall migration season (roughly August and September)
c) migratory tree-roosting species (eastern red, hoary, and silver-haired bats) account for almost 75 percent of reported bats killed, and
d) the highest reported fatalities occur at wind-energy facilities located along forested ridge tops in the eastern and northeastern US. However, recent studies in agricultural regions of Iowa and Alberta, Canada, report relatively high fatalities as well

Based on these patterns, current guidance to estimate potential mortality levels at proposed wind projects involves evaluation of the on-site bat acoustic data in terms of activity levels, seasonal variation, and species composition (Kunz *et al.* 2007), as well as comparison to regional fatality patterns.

Collision-related bat mortality has been documented at most wind farms in the western U.S. (Erickson *et al.* 2002). Annual bat mortality rates have ranged between 0.74 and 2.3 fatalities per turbine at wind farms in Wyoming, Oregon and Minnesota (Young *et al.* 2003a). Researchers have concluded that observed mortality rates do not have population-level effects, and no significant difference has been noted in mortality rates at lit and unlit turbines (Johnson *et al.* 2003). However, bat populations in the northeastern United States have been experiencing recent declines due to a fungus (white-nose syndrome) that is found in caves. If bat populations living in caves in South Dakota that migrate through the Crow Lake Alternative have been infected with this fungus, wind turbine mortalities could have a more cumulative impact on these populations. However, little is known about bat populations in South Dakota. Most mortality has involved migrant or dispersing bats rather than residents (Johnson 2005; Johnson *et al.* 2003; Keeley 2001). Bat mortality from collisions with turbines at the Crow Lake Alternative would

likely occur. Bat fatality monitoring is ongoing at the adjacent Wessington Springs wind facility; however, data from these studies were not available at the time of publication of this FEIS.

Bat use recorded by ground detectors within the Crow Lake Alternative during the fall was similar to activity recorded at wind facilities in Minnesota and Wyoming, where fatality rates were relatively low (0.76 to 10.27 fatalities/MW/year). Thus, based on the expected relationship between pre-construction bat use and post-construction fatalities, bat mortality rates at the Crow Lake Alternative would be expected to be similar to the 2.4 bat fatalities/MW/year reported at Buffalo Ridge Minnesota (Derby *et al.* 2010a).

Bat mortality studies at wind-energy facilities across North America show a vast range of bat mortality rates, ranging from zero to 39.70 bat fatalities/MW/year. In general, fatality rates are highest in the Northeast and lowest in the Northwest, although a high degree of variation in fatality rates is present for most regions. To date, no fatality data have been made public for the Southwest or Southeast regions. Based on the results of fatality surveys elsewhere in the Midwest region, fatalities at the Crow Lake Alternative would range between 0.76 and 10.27 bat fatalities/MW/year (Derby *et al.* 2010a). It should be noted that these are only estimates based on the number of bat calls recorded during bat surveys with acoustical equipment. Population data are difficult to obtain, and the available literature does not provide population data at wind facilities. The Crow Lake Alternative was sited in an area that is likely to minimize impacts to bats.

Based on the expected impacts to bats described above, Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded, and impacts to bats would be less than significant.

Reptiles/Amphibians

Impacts to reptiles and amphibians would be similar to those described for mammals (**Section 4.4.3.1** Wildlife, Mammals), although they are not as mobile as many mammals. Activities associated with construction, operation and decommissioning could result in the direct mortality of reptiles and amphibians if they are not able to move away from equipment and other vehicles. These impacts would be less than significant based on the small amount of habitat that would be temporarily and permanently removed and the low likelihood for direct mortality of individuals. Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 would not be exceeded, and impacts to reptiles/amphibians would be less than significant.

Birds

The 2008 PII study (**Appendix G**) evaluated possible impacts to biological resources in accordance with USFWS guidelines. A reference site was chosen (Lake Andes National Wildlife Refuge) in an area with good habitat values for birds for comparison purposes. High scores indicate good general habitat value, and that biological resource impacts would be more likely if the area was to be disturbed. The Crow Lake Alternative PII score of 239 is considerably lower than that of the Lake Andes reference area (PII of 331). The high score at the reference site can be attributed to the presence of more, and probably higher quality, wetland and grassland areas. The results of ongoing migratory and breeding bird surveys at the Crow Lake Alternative have been incorporated into this assessment of possible impacts to avian species.

Construction impacts common to all avian species include direct mortality, habitat alteration (fragmentation) or loss, disturbance related to noise, the presence of large structures on the landscape and increased human presence resulting in displacement of individual birds. Mortality is associated with destruction of eggs or abandonment of active nests due to disturbance. Migratory and breeding bird surveys in 2009 indicate that the Crow Lake Alternative supports populations of grassland birds, including a number of species protected under the MBTA and included in the USFWS list of BCC (Derby *et al.* 2010c).

Construction would not last longer than one nesting season, but could occur during the nesting period for many bird species. Ground nesting species such as ferruginous hawk, northern harrier, greater prairie chicken, and sharp-tailed grouse along with low vegetation nesting songbirds would be at higher risk for impacts from disturbance. Although construction activities may result in some level of egg loss and nest abandonment, measures would be implemented to minimize these impacts. The Applicants would attempt to do as much grading and other ground disturbance as possible before the start of the breeding season. If construction is to take place during the migratory bird breeding or nesting season, avian nest surveys, including grouse lek surveys, would be conducted within all non-cropland areas subject to temporary or permanent disturbance immediately prior to construction in that area (refer to **Table 2.3**). All active nests and leks would be marked as avoidance areas. A prairie grouse survey and monitoring plan has been designed and approved in consultation with SDGFP to evaluate potential impacts to leks (WEST 2010a). While the design and application of the included BMPs, APMs, OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets (Plank 2010) (as listed in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2 and Table 2.3**) would further reduce fatalities related to nest abandonment, avian mortality would occur. Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated if nest abandonment occurs; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality and short term of construction, impacts to birds would be less than significant.

The Proposed Project Components would result in the permanent loss of approximately 181 acres of mixed-grass prairie habitat (**Table 4.4-1**), which represents a small proportion of this habitat (0.7 percent). The spacing of turbines and access roads could contribute to habitat fragmentation in the Crow Lake Alternative at a small scale, although much of the site area and adjacent areas are currently highly fragmented by roads, farmsteads, and agricultural lands. The Crow Lake Alternative is not expected to increase fragmentation to a larger scale than currently exists because only 0.4 percent of the existing mixed-grass prairie habitat would be permanently disturbed, habitat patch size would remain essentially the same, and traffic would not be substantially increased. Permanent access roads would be 16-feet wide and existing roads would be used where possible (30-40 miles of new road; 25-35 miles of existing road) and turbine pads would be 37-feet in diameter. It is anticipated that, even with this small amount of fragmentation of this habitat type, it would still provide the greatest amount of grassland bird habitat in the vicinity of the Crow Lake Alternative.

Construction noise and associated human activity could temporarily disturb or displace individual birds and may interfere with migration, foraging, breeding and nesting. Studies have suggested that noise from construction and human activities disturb upland bird species, displacing birds from traditional habitats, reducing use of leks and causing nest abandonment (Young *et al.* 2003a). Disturbance would be limited to the duration of construction activities. Construction-related disturbance would be limited to a single migratory (both spring and fall)

and breeding-nesting season; however, survival and reproductive success would be temporally reduced. Impacts would be less than significant, because Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

The types of impacts associated with operation and maintenance of the Proposed Project Components are different than those described for construction activities. Bird fatalities resulting from collisions with turbines have been documented at most operational wind farms and have involved a variety of bird species, including passerines, raptors, waterfowl and shorebirds (Erickson *et al.* 2003). Data indicate bird vulnerability to collisions with turbines is species-specific, habitat-specific and facility-specific (Erickson *et al.* 2001), with mortality rates being most highly correlated with the number of turbines (EFSEC 2003). Other factors that influence avian mortality include the arrangement of turbines (*i.e.*, end turbines have higher collision rates), proximity to migration corridors and rim edges, structure type (*e.g.*, lattice structures provide perches within the Rotor Sweep Area [RSA]), tower height (*i.e.*, blades are closer to the ground on shorter turbines), conditions that reduce visibility (*i.e.* fog), and attractants such as abundant prey resources and certain FAA marker lights (Johnson *et al.* 2003; NWCC 2003; Gehring and Kerlinger 2007).

U.S. wind farm facilities average 2.19 avian fatalities per turbine per year (Erickson *et al.* 2001). The average is reduced to 1.83 fatalities per turbine per year if the Altamont Pass wind farm in California is excluded from calculations (Altamont Pass has experienced high mortality rates due to facility design and siting factors). Passerines make up more than 80 percent of all bird fatalities at wind farms (Erickson *et al.* 2001), and mortality rates at wind farms have not created population-level effects for any species (Young and Erickson 2003). Waterfowl and shorebird mortality at wind farms has been minimal (Erickson *et al.* 2003; Koford 2005). Avian use studies showed level of use based on habitat type to be similar to other wind facilities (Derby *et al.* 2010c); therefore, avian fatalities are expected to be around 198 per year at the Crow Lake Alternative. This is a relatively low number when compared to the 7,785 individual birds observed during the 2009 avian surveys. Based on these data, population impacts at the local level are not anticipated. Avian fatality monitoring is ongoing at the adjacent Wessington Springs wind facility; however, data from these studies were not available at the time of publication of this FEIS.

Average raptor mortality rates are 0.03 raptor per turbine per year overall, and 0.006 raptors per turbine per year excluding Altamont Pass (Erickson *et al.* 2001). Raptor mortality has been absent to very low at most newer generation wind facilities (NWCC 2003). Based on the results from other wind farms, a ranking of seasonal mean raptor use was developed. Mean raptor use in the Crow Lake Alternative during spring, summer, and fall of 2009 was low (0.38, 0.13, and 0.43 raptors/plot/20-minute survey, respectively), ranking thirty-first relative to 44 other wind resource areas with spring data, forty-first relative to 41 other wind resource areas with summer data, and twenty-third relative to 38 other wind resource areas with fall data (Derby *et al.* 2010c); therefore, raptor mortalities are expected to be relatively low (0.006 raptors per turbine per year). If raptor mortalities occur at this rate, it is estimated that 0.65 raptor mortalities per year may occur at the Crow Lake Alternative. Based on these data, population impacts at the local level are not anticipated.

Mean raptor use is determined by dividing the total number of raptors observed by the total number of 800-meter plots and the total number of surveys. Based upon these data, raptor use of the Crow Lake area is not greater than that observed at most existing and proposed wind farms (Derby *et al.* 2010c). Higher raptor concentrations are known along the Missouri River corridor 30 miles west of the Crow Lake area (South Dakota Birds 2009).

As part of the Proposed Project Components, BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**) have been included to reduce avian mortality associated with turbine operation. Tubular structures and newer generation turbines (GE 1.5sle; see **Section 2.3.1**) would eliminate the creation of perching sites within the area and decrease the risk of avian collisions (Erickson *et al.* 2002). A post-construction monitoring program to assess avian mortality was designed and would be implemented in coordination with the USFWS, Western, RUS and SDGFP (WEST 2010b). Additionally, the Applicants' would provide funding for habitat offsets for migratory birds (Plank 2010). Data obtained through baseline avian use surveys and local habitat characterization suggest that avian mortality rates are likely to be similar to or lower than those experienced at other wind farms. While the design and application of the included BMPs, APMs, OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets (Plank 2010) (as listed in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2 and Table 2.3**) would further reduce fatalities, avian mortality would occur. Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to birds would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bird fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

Noise and human activities associated with operation and maintenance of the Proposed Project Components would result in temporary disturbance similar to those discussed for construction, but at reduced intensity. Regional roads may experience increased traffic due to interest in seeing the operational turbines, although traffic would generally be restricted to public roads, thereby minimizing potential impacts. New roads would be constructed for access to the turbines, but the majority of these roads would be gated and located on private land, minimizing or eliminating increased public access.

The presence of turbines and operation and maintenance activities could result in longer-term effects, including avoidance and abandonment of habitats in proximity to the Proposed Project Components. Research has indicated that displacement effects associated with wind turbines are specific to the project location and individual bird species. Studies have identified reduced avian use in habitats within 164 to 656 feet of turbines for certain species and no avoidance by other species (Johnson *et al.* 2000; Erickson *et al.* 2007; Shaffer and Johnson 2009), and grassland species specifically decreased use of habitats near turbines (Erickson *et al.* 2007, Leddy *et al.* 1999). Displacement could result in reduced breeding success, productivity and survival. Baseline surveys were conducted to assess pre-construction avian abundance and habitat use in the Crow Lake Alternative. Reference sites have been established outside of potential impact areas within the Crow Lake Alternative boundary for comparison. Post-construction monitoring would continue surveys for a minimum of three years to evaluate species-specific changes in abundance, habitat use and displacement effects associated with operation of the Proposed

Project Components compared to general avian communities (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**). In addition, whooping crane and sandhill crane monitoring would occur concurrently for a minimum of three years. Both of these studies would improve the understanding of species-specific disturbance and displacement effects associated with development of the Proposed Project Components. Based on very limited data, displacement effects may be in the range of 1.9 acres to 31 acres per turbine (although this may vary by species and does not represent a 100 percent exclusion), or 205 to 3,348 acres in the Crow Lake Alternative (out of 23,016 acres of grassland habitat) (Johnson *et al.* 2000; Erickson *et al.* 2007; Shaffer and Johnson 2009). The Applicants have committed to habitat offsets (Plank 2010) that would be used to purchase and protect in-kind habitats to offset potential impacts. Based on the small acreage that may be impacted by displacement effects and proposed habitat offsets, impacts would be less than significant, and Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Operation and maintenance activities and the presence of turbines could also fragment habitat for grassland species. The Crow Lake Alternative mixed-grass prairie ecosystem is relatively fragmented, mainly due to the presence of cropland, roads, and farmsteads. Human activity, turbines and access roads could further fragment habitats for avian species; however, the amount of fragmentation expected from the Crow Lake Alternative would be small and may only slightly increase the current level of fragmentation. The actual fragmentation effects are difficult to quantify, but would likely be species-specific and could disrupt movement between seasonal habitats. In the worst case, these effects would lead to some reduction of breeding success, productivity and survival. The post-construction monitoring program would help determine fragmentation effects (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**).

Based on the localized impacts to birds described above and implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets (Plank 2010), Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to birds would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bird fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

Special Status Species

Federal-Listed Species

Whooping Crane: Suitable habitat for the whooping crane in the Crow Lake Alternative includes stopover, roosting and foraging habitats. The Crow Lake Alternative is within the Aransas-Wood Buffalo Population migration corridor. Previous sightings in the region, large numbers of sandhill cranes (a surrogate species of the whooping crane), and the presence of suitable habitat make it possible that whooping cranes occasionally fly over and land in the Crow Lake Alternative during seasonal migrations, and operating turbines could pose a threat. Whooping crane occurrence increases closer to the Missouri River, the approximate centerline of the migration corridor, 30 miles west of the Crow Lake Alternative. Suitable habitat is present

throughout the migration corridor and the Crow Lake Alternative, and use of the entire corridor is likely during any migratory cycle. Inclement weather, predation and human disturbance may cause whooping cranes to stray considerable distances from the centerline of the corridor. Structures, such as wind turbines and transmission lines, pose a collision risk for whooping cranes due to poor visibility during inclement weather and poor flying agility of cranes. To date, there are no documented occurrences of whooping crane collisions with wind turbines; however, it is theoretically foreseeable. The entire length of the new transmission line would be marked and maintained in perpetuity with line marking devices according to manufacturer specifications and the Applicant's engineering specifications to reduce the risk to whooping cranes.

Direct Effects

Examples of direct effects to whooping cranes include permanent and temporary loss of habitat and mortality associated with collisions. This section considers both the temporary and permanent impacts to various land cover types and the risk of mortality from turbine blade strikes and transmission line strikes.

Permanent and Temporary Impacts to Land Cover

If construction were to occur during the migration season, the disturbance would likely result in avoidance of the site area by whooping cranes and a temporary reduction in available migration habitat. During placement of the turbines and construction of associated infrastructure, approximately 1,006 acres of suitable habitat would be temporarily disturbed (**Table 4.4-1**), the majority occurring on mixed-grass prairie and cropland (99 percent). **Table 4.4-1** indicates that no wetlands would be temporarily impacted; roads would be routed around wetlands and collector lines would be directionally drilled to avoid wetland impacts. Additionally, there would be no direct disturbance to or permanent loss of wetland areas. Habitats that are temporarily disturbed would be reclaimed and are expected to return to their former condition. The amount of land lost permanently would be substantially less than the land temporarily disturbed; approximately 141acres of mixed-grass prairie, 46 acres of cropland, and minimal amounts of other cover types would be lost (**Table 4.4-1**).

Many landowners have easements on their properties. All of the easements within the Crow Lake Alternative area are administered by the USFWS, and include wetland and grassland easements. There are approximately 2,718 acres of wetland easements and 2,130 acres of grassland easements in the site area (**Figure 3.4-2**). Construction of the turbines and associated infrastructure would impact these areas both temporarily and permanently. **Table 4.4-1** shows the disturbance to easements and other areas. The NRCS administers CRP easements but does not disclose locations of CRP land, therefore, these acreages are not included in **Table 4.4-1**.

Direct Mortality

In their 2004 review, the National Wind Coordinating Committee (NWCC) did not find wind facility-related mortalities of any crane species from publicly available data (NWCC 2004). Specifically, collision mortality with turbines has not been documented for the whooping crane; however, the species is considered vulnerable (Langston and Pullan 2003). If whooping cranes utilize habitat within or near the site area after the construction of the wind facility, it is

presumed that they would be vulnerable to collision mortality due to their large size, low maneuverability, and known vulnerability to other structures on the landscape, such as power lines. A number of factors may affect that vulnerability. Age/experience of individual birds may play a role as may weather conditions, light levels, locations of feeding and roosting areas relative to the turbines and transmission lines, locations of updraft areas relative to the turbines and transmission lines, operation of the turbines when cranes are present, and other possible unidentified factors. It is anticipated that the level of direct collision mortality, if it occurs, is likely to be extremely low. The reason for this is that whooping cranes do not travel in large flocks, but rather individually or in small family groups and they generally fly at altitudes higher than turbines. Also, if they avoid the wind facility altogether direct mortality would not occur. Monitoring during and after construction would result in immediate reporting in the unlikely event of crane mortality, and curtailment of turbine operations when whooping cranes are observed in the project area or within 2 miles of operating turbines until the cranes leave the area (**Appendix G**).

Indirect Effects

The primary indirect effect is the potential for complete avoidance by whooping cranes of the stopover habitat located within the area of the proposed facilities (turbines, transmission lines, access roads, substations, O&M building). It is currently unknown whether the presence of turbines would deter cranes from utilizing the area. It has been suggested that, based on anecdotal observations, sandhill cranes appear to avoid wind project areas. Birds observed in the past using habitat that is now occupied by wind farms appear to be using other suitable sites away from the wind farms; however, that could also be due to annual changes in habitat conditions. It is uncertain whether whooping cranes would react to wind farms similarly to sandhill cranes (USFWS 2008b). There are 76 wetlands (295 acres) within a half-mile of turbines in the Crow Lake Alternative. Based on the anecdotal observations that sandhill cranes appear to avoid wind project areas, whooping cranes may also avoid these 76 wetlands.

Loss of migration habitat is a growing concern regarding the AWBP. As previously discussed, the indirect effects of the Crow Lake Alternative could reduce the amount of available stopover habitat in the site area, and also present the threat of increased energy expenditure required while birds search for suitable stopover habitat, or increase the exposure to hazards as birds are required to fly low for longer distances in search of suitable habitat. The possibility exists for this disturbance to affect the physical condition of the birds, placing energy demands and stressors on individuals at a critical point in their life cycle (migration). The increased disturbance could also place the cranes at greater risk of exposure to other hazards encountered during migration such as power lines, hunters, disease, and predation.

Based on current information and the possibility for avoidance of the Crow Lake Alternative by the species during migration, it is unlikely, although possible, that the proposal would result in the direct mortality of a whooping crane. There would be a relatively small permanent loss of suitable stopover habitat. Avoidance of the Crow Lake Alternative area by whooping cranes could result in indirect effects as described above. The entire length of the new 11-mile transmission line would be marked as a voluntary conservation measure. The Applicant would also provide funding for the purchase and permanent protection of stopover habitat (habitat offsets) (Plank 2010), and implement the OMP described in the BA (**Appendix G**). With the

proposed avoidance, minimization, and voluntary conservation measures in place, Special Status Species Criteria 1, 2, and 3 would not be exceeded and potential impacts to the whooping crane would be less than significant, provided no take occurs. Western and RUS would also follow USFWS conditions provided in the BO.

Topeka Shiner: Direct effects to the Topeka shiner would not occur; no stream crossings are proposed to tributaries to West Branch Firesteel Creek. Further, there would be no water withdrawals from this watershed for construction, operation or maintenance activities. Indirect impacts, such as sedimentation, would be precluded through the implementation of the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2. and 2.3**).

Implementation of the Crow Lake Alternative would result in a less than significant impact because Special Status Species Criteria 1, 2, and 3 would not be exceeded.

Piping Plover: It is possible, although highly unlikely, that piping plovers could collide with turbines or overhead lines. Such collisions would be highly unlikely due to the lack of suitable habitat in the area and low potential that this species would migrate through the area. Nesting activities occur along the Missouri River and alkaline shores; therefore, it is unlikely that piping plover occur in the Crow Lake Alternative.

Implementation of the Crow Lake Alternative would be less than significant because Special Status Species Criteria 1, 2, and 3 would not be exceeded. Please refer to the BA in **Appendix G** for a more detailed analysis.

State-Listed Species

Bald Eagle: The bald eagle may occur in the Crow Lake Alternative during winter months as a transient resident, although it is not likely that they use the area regularly. The Proposed Project Components could affect the bald eagle as a result of temporary disturbance or displacement associated with construction, operation and decommissioning activities, minor losses of foraging habitat, and mortality of individuals via collision with turbines and transmission lines. Traffic, noise and human presence during construction, operation and decommissioning could displace individual Bald Eagles foraging in the vicinity. However, the Crow Lake Alternative contains a limited amount of suitable foraging habitat, so construction, operation and decommissioning activities would have minimal effect on bald eagles. The included BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), including the OMP, would be implemented as part of the Proposed Project Components to minimize disturbance and displacement effects. Construction activities would be modified or curtailed when bald eagles are present to reduce disturbance. Also, construction crews would be instructed to avoid disturbing or harassing wildlife (including bald eagles) and to report any bald eagle sightings to the appropriate agencies as dictated by the project-specific OMP.

The Proposed Project Components are not likely to result in bald eagle mortality. Raptor mortality has been relatively low at wind farms and, prior to 2010, there were no reported bald eagle fatalities at any wind facilities in the western U.S. (Erickson *et al.* 2002; Johnson *et al.* 2000; Young *et al.* 2003). One bald eagle was recently killed at a wind facility in Wyoming where the nest was close to the facility (Gates 2010). The probability of bald eagle mortality would be further minimized because there are very few roosting trees and no known nests in the

Crow Lake Alternative. The collection system would be underground, eliminating the risk of collision and electrocution from those lines. Overhead transmission lines would be constructed using Avian Power Line Interaction Committee (APLIC) guidelines to reduce the potential for collision or electrocution (APLIC 2006). As included in the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), the new transmission line would be marked with line marking devices. Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. If an eagle take occurs, the BGEPA and MBTA would be violated. In that case, consultation and mitigation of take with the USFWS would be required; however, impacts to bald eagle would be less than significant based on the anticipated low level of mortality. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the BGEPA and MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bald eagle fatalities are not expected or would be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

State and Federal Species of Concern

Greater Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse: As discussed above, suitable habitat for greater prairie chickens and sharp-tailed grouse is present in the Crow Lake Alternative.

Construction effects would be similar to those previously described for grassland species. To minimize effects upon Greater Prairie Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse, no construction activities would be permitted within a pre-determined radius of a known active lek between March 1 and May 1. Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Possible operation and maintenance impacts for prairie chickens and sharp-tailed grouse are similar to those described for grassland species, although collision-related mortality of prairie chickens and sharp-tailed grouse has been relatively rare at wind farms (Erickson *et al.* 2002). Grouse and greater prairie chickens could fly within the turbine's RSA, which puts them at risk for collision with turbine blades. While the chance for collision-related mortality of Greater prairie chicken and sharp-tailed grouse is low, post-construction monitoring of avian mortality would help to evaluate fatalities and identify turbines causing disproportionate mortality rates (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**). The turbine design would prevent the creation of raptor perches that can result in increased predation upon sharp-tailed grouse and greater prairie chickens. If increased predation does occur and the cause is identifiable, onsite mitigation (*i.e.* raptor or raven deterrent devices) would be developed to correct the issue. Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2 and 3(**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Noise and human activities associated with operation and maintenance would result in temporary disturbances to sharp-tailed grouse and greater prairie chickens similar to those previously discussed for construction, although to a lesser extent. Although no studies have been conducted to evaluate the effects of turbine presence on greater prairie chickens and sharp-tailed grouse, there is anecdotal evidence that these species exhibit avoidance of tall structures (Braun 1998; Bidwell *et al.* 2004). For example, lesser prairie chickens avoid even high-quality habitat within

656 feet of a single oil or gas well pump, within 1,968 feet of an improved road and within 3,280 feet of a transmission line (Bidwell *et al.* 2004). Greater prairie chickens in Oklahoma have been shown to avoid areas within 1,600 feet of transmission lines (Pruett *et al.* 2009). Accordingly, the presence of turbines and transmission lines could displace greater prairie chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse from habitats in the vicinity of these facilities. Turbines could also fragment Greater Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat by disrupting movement between seasonal habitats. While difficult to quantify, it is likely that the Proposed Project Components would result in the effective loss of a small portion of suitable Greater Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat and could adversely affect individual reproduction and survival, although population level impacts are not anticipated. As included in the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), pre- and post-construction avian use surveys would help document habitat effects associated with the presence of turbines, and habitat offsets for protection of grassland habitat (Plank 2010). The Applicant prepared a Grouse Survey and Monitoring Protocol and OMP (WEST 2010a) that was approved by SDGFP and includes up to 10 years post-construction monitoring of prairie grouse at the Crow Lake Alternative. Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Grassland Bird Species (Le Conte's sparrow, chestnut-collared longspur, grasshopper sparrow, western meadowlark, upland sandpiper, marbled godwit, long-billed curlew, lark bunting, red-headed woodpecker, McCown's longspur, dickcissel, loggerhead shrike): Grassland species of concern occur in the Crow Lake Alternative as migratory and/or breeding residents, and several were observed during spring and summer surveys. Adverse impacts associated with construction, operation and decommissioning would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds*** and would be reduced through implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets for protection of grassland habitat (Plank 2010). Impacts would be less than significant because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2 and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to grassland birds would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bird fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

Wetland Bird Species (American bittern, Wilson's phalarope, black-crowned night heron, black tern, American white pelican): Wetland bird species may occur in the Crow Lake Alternative as summer residents since suitable breeding habitat is present. Black-crowned night herons were observed during spring or summer surveys; the other three species were not observed. Pre-construction nest surveys would identify nesting species and nest disturbance would be avoided.

Construction activities could temporarily disturb wetland species in the vicinity, although direct impacts to wetland habitats would be avoided completely. Operation may result in collisions with turbines, causing injury or death or result in displacement if turbines are constructed near wetlands. Adverse impacts would be reduced through implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets for protection

of grassland habitat (Plank 2010). Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to wetland birds would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bird fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

Raptor Species (Northern Harrier, Ferruginous Hawk, Swainson's Hawk, Burrowing Owl, Prairie Falcon): Raptor species may occur in the Crow Lake Alternative as summer residents, and suitable breeding habitat is present (Derby et al. 2010c). Adverse impacts associated with construction, operation and decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components would be the same as those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds***. Pre-construction nest surveys would identify nesting raptors and nest disturbance would be avoided. Adverse impacts would be reduced through implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets for protection of grassland habitat (Plank 2010). Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to raptors would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, raptor fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations..

Regal Fritillary Butterfly: Regal fritillary butterflies may occur in the area and suitable habitat is assumed to be present. Adverse impacts associated with construction include habitat loss and mortality. Habitat loss would be directly proportional to the amount of ground disturbance and would be minimal when compared to suitable habitat in the region. Regal fritillary butterflies were not observed during spring or summer avian use surveys, but there has been no survey specifically designed to determine the presence or absence of this species. No studies have evaluated the effects of wind farms on regal fritillary butterflies, and it is difficult to predict the disturbance and displacement effects. General studies of butterfly mortality attributed to turbine strikes indicate that it is likely low due to wind currents generated from turbine rotation (Grealey and Stephenson 2007). Construction activities would temporarily disturb regal fritillary butterflies in the vicinity and could result in habitat loss. Operation could result in collisions with turbines, resulting in injury or death. These impacts would be less than significant because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Western's Proposed Federal Action

Development of the Western system modifications at its Wessington Springs Substation would not cause the loss of habitat for wildlife species since any changes would be confined to a previously disturbed and graded area. Construction, operation and decommissioning activities could result in the direct mortality of wildlife species if they are not able to move away from

equipment and vehicles traveling to the substation. There is a potential for wildlife-electrical equipment interactions during the operation of the proposed substation additions, but it is expected that the frequency of these interactions would be low. The substation additions would be designed in accordance with the latest APLIC guidelines (APLIC 2006), and would employ the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**). The effects of any interactions would be less than significant.

4.4.3.2 Winner Alternative

Vegetation

Construction of the Proposed Project Components would result in temporary and permanent impacts to existing vegetation within the Winner Alternative. The majority of these impacts would be in the mixed-grass prairie and cropland vegetation communities. The area of direct and indirect impacts within each vegetation class based on vegetation community mapping for the Proposed Project Components (Tierra EC 2009) is presented in **Table 4.4-2.** Additionally, the Winner Alternative would not result in temporary or permanent disturbance within USFWS grassland easements.

The Winner Alternative would result in the temporary disturbance of approximately 2,330 acres of mixed-grass prairie, 741 acres of cropland, 0 acres of wetlands, 63 acres of farmstead and already disturbed areas, 31 acres of shelterbelts, and 22 acres of deciduous forest. Construction at the Winner Alternative would result in the permanent disturbance of approximately 185.8 acres of mixed-grass prairie, 62 acres of cropland, 0 acres of wetlands, 8.2 acres of farmstead and already disturbed areas, 3.6 acres of shelterbelts and 0.9 acres of deciduous forest. Mixed-grass prairie is principally rangeland and pasture. Impacts that would occur to cultivated lands are not considered biologically significant because these lands are frequently disturbed by tilling, planting and harvesting activities associated with crop production.

The Winner Alternative would permanently remove approximately 185.8 acres of mixed-grass prairie (rangeland and pasture). These losses would be widely dispersed across the area which has 53,925 acres of mixed-grass prairie, amounting to a very small percentage of the total area (0.3 percent). Access roads would increase fragmentation of native rangeland, in some cases resulting in smaller patches of the remaining grassland types, although the Winner Alternative is currently a mosaic of mixed-grass prairie and cropland (**Figure 3.4-3),** more so than the Crow Lake Alternative.

Table 4.4-2 Summary of Disturbance Areas within Vegetation Communities in the Winner Alternative

Vegetation Type	Total Temporary Disturbance (acres)	Total Permanent Disturbance (acres)
Mixed-grass prairie	2,330	185.8
Cropland	741	62
Wetlands	0	0
Farmstead	63	8.2
Shelterbelt	31	3.6
Deciduous forest	22	0.9
Total area	3,187	261

Note: Discrepancies may exist in total values due to rounding.

The types of permanent and temporary loss of vegetation would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Vegetation**, although temporary and permanent disturbance areas would be more than double that for the Crow Lake Alternative, mainly due to the need for more access roads, longer underground collection lines and more crane walks.

Physical ground disturbance, construction vehicles and possibly increased public access could facilitate the establishment and spread of noxious weeds. South Dakota has 27 documented noxious weed species, 12 of which occur in Tripp County (see **Table 3.4-4**). The types of impacts would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Vegetation** for noxious weeds, although impacts may be higher at the Winner Alternative because more than twice the area would be disturbed.

Fugitive dust impacts would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Vegetation**, although more fugitive dust would be generated during construction, operation and decommissioning activities due to the larger temporary and permanent disturbance areas at the Winner Alternative.

The construction of more access roads could result in a greater increase in public access than that described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Vegetation**, although most new roads would be on private land and access would be limited.

These impacts would not affect the biological viability of any local, regional or national plant populations. Because the footprint of the Proposed Project Components is relatively small compared with the overall size of the Winner Alternative and much of the area is tilled annually for agricultural production, direct impacts to vegetation would be minimal.

Wetland delineations were not completed because this alternative was not chosen as the preferred alternative; however, delineations would be completed after final design if the alternative is selected. Wetland impacts would be avoided. If the Applicants cannot avoid wetland impacts, a Section 404 permit under the Clean Water Act would be obtained through the USACE.

Based on the minimal impacts to vegetation resources described above, impacts to Vegetation Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not occur, and impacts to vegetation

resources due to construction and operation of the Proposed Project Components would be less than significant.

Wildlife

Mammals (excluding bats)

The types of impacts to mammal species would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Mammals,*** although the impacts would occur on a larger scale. The Winner Alternative would result in the temporary disturbance of 3,188 acres of habitat, while 261 acres would become permanently unavailable. The area permanently disturbed represents a relatively small amount (0.3 percent) of habitat available regionally. This small loss of habitat would not disrupt breeding, rearing or wintering behavior and would not influence the viability of local populations.

Noise, excavation and other forms of disturbance during construction could potentially temporarily displace more wildlife species than at the Crow Lake Alternative within or adjacent to the disturbed areas. Upon completion of construction, wildlife species would become accustomed to operation and maintenance activities and would be expected to resume utilization of the area. Permanent vegetation loss could destroy small mammal habitat, but population level effects would be negligible because only 0.3 percent of the area would be permanently disturbed.

The probability for direct mortality of species resulting from construction activities or vehicle collision is low at the Winner Alternative, although it is higher than at the Crow Lake Alternative. Based on the minimal impacts to mammals described above, Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded, and impacts to mammals would be less than significant.

Bats

Construction could affect bats through direct mortality, habitat loss and fragmentation and disturbance effects (SDBWG and SDGFP 2009). Bat use surveys for the Winner Alternative are ongoing. There are no known roosts within or adjacent to the area. The probability of construction-related bat mortality is extremely low given their mobility and the absence of any roosts. Habitat loss and fragmentation effects to bats are also expected to be minimal. The permanent loss of approximately 184 acres of mixed-grass prairie foraging habitat would not represent an adverse effect to bats given the large adjacent tracts of similar habitat. No shrub or forested riparian habitats or other areas of concentrated bat use would be affected. A total of 3.6 acres of shelterbelt and 0.9 acres of deciduous forest, representing less than 0.2 percent of potential daytime roosting habitat, may be permanently removed. Construction would generally occur during daylight hours and would not result in any disturbance effects for these nocturnal animals.

Operation and maintenance impacts to bats would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Bats***, although the increase in access roads could further fragment foraging habitat for bats.

Collision-related bat mortality would be similar to that described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Bats***. However, bat call studies in 2009 indicate lower bat activity in the Winner Alternative area so the frequency of collisions may be low.

The level of bat activity documented at the Winner Alternative was similar to bat activity at facilities in Minnesota and Wyoming, where bat mortality was low. Assuming that a relationship between bat activity and bat mortality exists, relatively low levels of bat mortality would be expected to occur in the Winner Alternative; most likely during August and September given that there appears to be some migration through the region. Based on fatality rates at wind-energy facilities in the Midwest, the bat use observed at this site, and habitat of the site, it is expected that the potential risk to bats from turbine operations would be similar to the rates observed at other Midwest facilities (Derby *et al.* 2010b).

Collision-related bat mortality has been documented at most wind farms in the western U.S. (Erickson *et al.* 2002). Annual bat mortality rates have ranged between 0.74 and 2.3 fatalities per turbine at wind farms in Wyoming, Oregon and Minnesota (Young *et al.* 2003a). Researchers have concluded that observed mortality rates do not have population-level effects, and no significant difference has been noted in mortality rates at lit and unlit turbines (Johnson *et al.* 2003). However, bat populations in the northeastern United States have been experiencing recent declines due to a fungus (white-nose syndrome) that is found in caves. If bat populations living in caves in South Dakota that migrate through the Winner Alternative have been infected with this fungus, wind turbine mortalities could have a more significant cumulative impact on these populations. However, little is known about bat populations in South Dakota. Most mortality has involved migrant or dispersing bats rather than residents (Johnson 2005; Johnson *et al.* 2003; Keeley 2001). Bat mortality from collisions with turbines at the Winner Alternative would likely occur.

Bat use recorded by ground detectors within the Winner Alternative during the fall was similar to activity recorded at wind facilities in Minnesota and Wyoming, where fatality rates were relatively low. Thus, based on the expected relationship between pre-construction bat use and post-construction fatalities, bat mortality rates at the Crow Lake Alternative would be expected to be similar to the 2.1 bat fatalities/MW/year reported at Buffalo Ridge Minnesota or 340 bat fatalities per year (based on 162 MW project), and much lower than the 34.9 fatalities/MW/year (Derby *et al.* 2010b). Based on the results of fatality surveys elsewhere in the Midwest region, fatalities at the Winner Alternative would range between 0.76 and 10.27 bat fatalities/MW/year (Derby *et al.* 2010b), or 123 to 1,664 bat fatalities per year (based on 162 MW project).

Based on the expected impacts to bats described above, Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded, and impacts to bats would be less than significant.

Reptiles/Amphibians

The types of impacts to reptiles and amphibians would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Amphibians/Reptiles***, although impacts may be higher at the Winner Alternative because there would be more than twice the area disturbed. These impacts would be minimal based on the small amount of habitat that would be temporarily and permanently removed and the low likelihood for direct mortality of individuals. Wildlife Significance Criteria

1 and 2 would not be exceeded, and impacts to reptiles/amphibians would be less than significant.

Birds

The 2008 PII study (**Appendix G**) evaluated possible impacts to biological resources in accordance with USFWS guidelines. The Winner PII score of 269 is lower than that of the Lake Andes National Wildlife Refuge reference area (PII of 331) but higher than that of the Crow Lake Alternative (PII of 239). The higher score can be attributed to the presence of more wetlands and grassland areas. WEST, Inc. is conducting additional migratory and breeding bird surveys in the site area. These data have been incorporated into this assessment of potential impacts to avian species.

Construction impacts common to all avian species include direct mortality, habitat alteration (fragmentation) or loss and disturbance related to noise and increased human presence resulting in the displacement of individual birds. The types of construction impacts would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds*** for avian species, although impacts may be higher at the Winner Alternative because there would be more than twice the area of disturbance. While the design and application of the included BMPs, APMs, OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets (Plank 2010) (as listed in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2 and Table 2.3**) would further reduce fatalities related to nest abandonment, avian mortality would occur. Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated if nest abandonment occurs; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to birds would be less than significant.

The Proposed Project Components would result in the permanent loss of 184 acres of mixed-grass prairie habitat (**Table 4.4-2**), which represents a small proportion of the area (0.2 percent). The spacing of turbines and access roads could contribute to habitat fragmentation and may be higher at the Winner Alternative because of the need for more access roads; however, the amount of fragmentation expected from the Winner Alternative would be small and may only slightly increase the current level of fragmentation. Construction noise and associated human activity could temporarily disturb or displace individual birds, and may interfere with migrating, foraging, breeding and nesting; these impacts are expected to be higher for the Winner Alternative. Construction-related disturbance would be limited to a single migratory (both spring and fall) and breeding-nesting season; however, survival and reproductive success would be temporally reduced. While the design and application of the included BMPs, APMs, OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets (Plank 2010) (as listed in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2 and Table 2.3**) would further reduce fatalities, avian mortality would occur. Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to birds would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bird fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

Operation and maintenance of the Proposed Project Components could affect avian species through direct mortality, disturbance and displacement and habitat fragmentation, as described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds***.

Avian use studies showed level of use based on habitat type to be similar to other wind facilities (Derby *et al.* 2010d); therefore, avian fatalities are expected to be around 198 per year at the Winner Alternative. This is a relatively low number when compared to the 6,226 individual birds observed during the 2009 avian surveys. Based on these data, population impacts at the local level are not anticipated.

Based on the results from other wind farms, a ranking of seasonal mean raptor use in the Winner Alternative during spring, summer, and fall of 2009 was low (0.23, 0.13, and 0.27 raptors/plot/20-min survey, respectively) relative to other existing and proposed wind-energy facilities with spring, summer, or fall data (Derby *et al.* 2010d)(**Table 3.4-10**). The Winner Alternative ranked fortieth compared to 44 other wind-energy facilities with spring data, forty-first compared to 41 other wind-energy facilities with summer data, and twenty-seventh compared to 38 other wind-energy facilities with fall data. Based upon these data, raptor use of the Winner area is lower than that observed at most existing and proposed wind farms (Derby et al. 2010d), and it is lower than that observed at the Crow Lake Alternative. Raptor mortalities are expected to be relatively low (0.006 raptors per turbine per year). If raptor mortalities occur at this rate, it is estimated that 0.65 raptor mortalities per year may occur at the Winner Alternative. Based on these data, population impacts at the local level are not anticipated.

As described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds*** and through implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), measures have been included to reduce avian mortality. Data obtained through baseline avian use surveys and habitat characterization suggest that avian mortality rates are likely to be similar to or lower than those experienced at other wind farms. While the design and application of the included BMPs, APMs, OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets (Plank 2010) (as listed in **Chapter 2, Table 2.2 and Table 2.3**) would further reduce fatalities, avian mortality would occur. Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to birds would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bird fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations..

Noise and human activities associated with operation and maintenance of the Proposed Project Components would result in temporary disturbance similar to those discussed for construction, but at reduced intensity. Regional roads may experience increased traffic due to interest in seeing the operational turbines; traffic would generally be restricted to public roads, thereby minimizing potential impacts. New roads would be constructed for access to the turbines, but the majority of these roads would be gated and located on private land, minimizing or eliminating increased public access.

The presence of turbines and operation and maintenance activities could result in longer-term effects, including avoidance and abandonment of habitats in proximity to the turbines (see **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds***). Baseline surveys were conducted to assess pre-construction avian abundance and habitat use in the Winner Alternative. Reference sites have also been established outside of potential impact areas within the Winner Alternative boundary for comparison. Post-construction monitoring would continue pre-construction baseline surveys for three years to evaluate species-specific changes in abundance, habitat use and displacement effects associated with operation of the Proposed Project Components compared to general avian communities (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**). In addition, whooping crane and sandhill crane monitoring would occur concurrently for a minimum of three years. Both of these studies would improve the understanding of species-specific disturbance and displacement effects associated with development of the Proposed Project Components. Based on very limited data, displacement effects may be in the range of 1.9 acres to 31 acres per turbine (although this may vary by species and does not represent a 100 percent exclusion), or 205 to 3,348 acres in the Winner Alternative (out of 53,925 acres of grassland habitat) (Johnson *et al.* 2000; Erickson *et al.* 2007; Shaffer and Johnson 2009). The Applicants have committed to habitat offsets that would be used to purchase and protect in-kind habitats to offset potential impacts (Plank 2010). Based on the small acreage that may be impacted by displacement effects and proposed habitat offsets, impacts would be less than significant, and Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Operation and maintenance activities and the presence of turbines could also fragment habitat for grassland species. The Winner mixed-grass prairie ecosystem is relatively fragmented, mainly due to the presence of cropland, roads, and farmsteads, although it is more intact than the Crow Lake Alternative. Human activity, turbines and access roads could further fragment habitats for avian species; however, the amount of fragmentation expected from the Winner Alternative would be small and may only slightly increase the current level of fragmentation. The actual fragmentation effects are difficult to quantify, but would likely be species-specific and could disrupt movement between seasonal habitats. In the worst case, these effects would lead to some reduction of breeding success, productivity and survival. The post-construction monitoring program would help determine fragmentation effects.

Based on the localized impacts to birds described above and implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets. (Plank 2010), Wildlife Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to birds would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bird fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations. Special Status Species

Special Status Species

Federal-Listed Species

Whooping Crane: Suitable habitat for the whooping crane in the Winner Alternative includes stop over, roosting and foraging habitats. The Winner Alternative is within the Aransas-Wood Buffalo Population migration corridor. Previous sightings in the region, large numbers of sandhill cranes (a surrogate species of the whooping crane), and the presence of suitable habitat make it possible that whooping cranes occasionally fly over and land in the Winner Alternative during seasonal migrations. Operating turbines could pose a threat. Whooping crane occurrence increases closer to the Missouri River, the approximate centerline of the migration corridor 25 miles east of the Winner Alternative. Suitable habitat is present throughout the migration corridor, and whooping cranes have been documented in the Winner Alternative. Use of the entire corridor is likely during any migratory cycle. Inclement weather, predation and human disturbance may cause whooping cranes to stray from the centerline of the migration corridor. Structures, such as wind turbines and transmission lines, pose a collision risk for whooping cranes due to poor visibility during inclement weather and poor flying agility of cranes. Transmission line collisions are the most common source of mortality for fledged whooping cranes. To date, there are no documented occurrences of whooping crane collisions with wind turbines; however, it is theoretically foreseeable. As included in the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), the entire length of the new transmission line would be marked and maintained in perpetuity with line marking devices according to manufacturer specifications and the Applicants' engineering specifications to reduce the risk to whooping cranes.

Direct Effects

Examples of direct effects to whooping cranes include permanent and temporary loss of habitat and mortality associated with collisions. This section considers both the temporary and permanent impacts to various land cover types and the risk of mortality from turbine blade strikes and transmission line strikes.

Permanent and Temporary Impacts to Land Cover

If construction were to occur during the migration season, the disturbance would likely result in avoidance of the site by whooping cranes and a temporary reduction in available migration habitat. During placement of the turbines and construction of associated infrastructure, approximately 3,071.0 acres of suitable habitat would be temporarily disturbed (**Table 4.4-2**), the majority occurring on mixed-grass prairie and cropland (99 percent). **Table 4.4-2** indicates that no wetlands would be temporarily impacted; roads would be routed around wetlands and collector lines would be directionally drilled to avoid wetland impacts. Additionally, there would be no direct disturbance to or permanent loss of wetland areas. Habitats that are temporarily disturbed would be reclaimed and are expected to return to their former condition. The amount of land lost permanently would be significantly less than the land temporarily disturbed; approximately 185.8 acres of mixed-grass prairie and 62.0 acres of cropland (**Table 4.4-2**).

Many landowners have conservation easements on their properties. All of the easements within the site area are administered by the USFWS, and include grassland easements. There are approximately 220 acres of grassland easements in the site (**Figure 3.4.4**). Construction of the

turbines and associated infrastructure would not impact those grassland easements temporarily and permanently. The NRCS administers CRP easements but does not disclose locations of CRP land, therefore, these acreages are not included in **Table 4.4.2**.

Direct Mortality

Potential impacts resulting from direct mortality are the same as discussed for the Crow Lake Alternative in **Section 4.4.3.1, Special Status Species, *Federally-listed Species*, Whooping Crane**. It is anticipated that the level of direct collision mortality, if it occurs, is likely to be extremely low. Also, if they avoid the wind facility altogether direct mortality would not occur. Monitoring during and after construction would result in immediate reporting in the unlikely event of crane mortality, and curtailment of turbine operations (**Appendix G**).

Indirect Effects

Potential impacts related to avoidance of the stopover habitat located within the area of the proposed facilities (turbines, transmission lines, access roads, substations, O&M building) by whooping cranes are the same as discussed for the Crow Lake Alternative in **Section 4.4.3.1, Special Status Species, *Federally-listed Species*, whooping crane**. However, there are 27 wetlands (143.6 acres) within a half-mile of turbines in the Winner Alternative. Based on the anecdotal observations that sandhill cranes appear to avoid wind project areas, whooping cranes may also avoid these 27 wetlands, indicating more of a potential impact than the Crow Lake Alternative.

Based on current information and the possibility for avoidance of the Winner Alternative by the species during migration, it is unlikely, although possible, that the proposal would result in the direct mortality of a whooping crane. There would be a relatively small permanent loss of suitable stopover habitat. Avoidance of the site by whooping cranes could result in indirect effects as described above. The entire length of the new 11-mile transmission line would be marked as a voluntary conservation measure. The Applicant would also provide funding for the purchase and permanent protection of stopover habitat (habitat offsets) and implement the OMP described in the BA (**Appendix G**). The Winner Alternative was not analyzed in the BA; however, the effects determination would likely be the same as for the Crow Lake Alternative. With the proposed avoidance, minimization, and voluntary conservation measures in place, Special Status Species Criteria 1, 2, and 3 would not be exceeded and potential impacts to the whooping crane would be less than significant, provided no take occurs. If the Winner Alternative is chosen Section 7 consultation would be reinitiated for the Winner Alternative in order to further analyze impacts to this species, and Western and RUS would also follow USFWS conditions provided in the BO.

American Burying Beetle: Suitable habitat for the American burying beetle occurs within most of the Winner Alternative and the beetle has been documented in the area. Suitable habitat could include mixed-grass prairie, deciduous forest and shelterbelts (56,650 acres). It is difficult to estimate the population with the area, although temporary and permanent disturbance could result in disturbance and loss of 2,367 acres and 189 acres of habitat, respectively.

Because so little is known about the distribution of the American burying beetle, it is plausible that local population level impacts could occur with implementation of the Winner Alternative although impacts are expected to be less than significant because Special Status Species significance criteria 1, 2, and 3 would not be exceeded. If this alternative is chosen, Section 7 consultation would be reinitiated in order to further analyze impacts to this species.

State-Listed Species

Bald Eagle: The bald eagle occurs in the Winner Alternative during winter months as a transient resident, although it is not likely that they use the area regularly. The Winner Alternative could affect the bald eagle as a result of temporary disturbance or displacement associated with construction, operation and decommissioning activities, minor losses of foraging habitat, and mortality of individuals via collision with turbines and transmission lines. Traffic, noise and human presence during construction, operation and decommissioning could displace individual bald eagles foraging in the vicinity. However, the Winner Alternative contains a limited amount of suitable foraging habitat, so construction, operation and decommissioning activities would have minimal effect on bald eagles. The included BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), including the OMP, would be implemented as part of the wind facility to minimize disturbance and displacement effects. Construction activities would be modified or curtailed when bald eagles are present to reduce disturbance. Also, construction crews would be instructed to avoid disturbing or harassing wildlife (including bald eagles) and to report any bald eagle sightings to the appropriate agencies as dictated by the project-specific OMP.

The Winner Alternative is not likely to result in bald eagle mortality. Raptor mortality has been relatively low at wind farms and, prior to 2010, there were no reported bald eagle fatalities at any wind facilities in the western U.S. (Erickson *et al.* 2002; Johnson *et al.* 2000; Young *et al.* 2003). One bald eagle was recently killed at a wind facility in Wyoming where the nest was close to the facility (Gates 2010). The probability of bald eagle mortality would be further minimized because there are very few roosting trees and no known nests in the Winner Alternative. The collection system would be underground, eliminating the risk of collision and electrocution from those lines. Overhead transmission lines would be constructed using Avian Power Line Interaction Committee (APLIC) guidelines to reduce the potential for collision or electrocution (APLIC 2006). As included in the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), the new transmission line would be marked with line marking devices. Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. If an eagle take occurs, the BGEPA and MBTA would be violated. In that case, consultation and mitigation of take with the USFWS would be required; however, impacts to bald eagle would be less than significant based on the anticipated low level of mortality. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the BGEPA and MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Winner Alternative, bald eagle fatalities are not expected or would be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

Peregrine Falcon: The peregrine falcon occurs in the Winner Alternative during winter months as a transient resident and migrant, although it is not likely that they use the area regularly. The

Winner Alternative could affect the peregrine falcon as a result of temporary disturbance or displacement associated with construction, operation and decommissioning activities, minor losses of foraging habitat, and mortality of individuals via collision with turbines and transmission lines. Traffic, noise and human presence during construction, operation and decommissioning could displace individual peregrine falcons foraging in the vicinity or migrating through the area. However, the Winner Alternative contains a limited amount of suitable foraging habitat, so construction, operation and decommissioning activities would have minimal effect on peregrine falcons. The included BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), including the OMP, would be implemented as part of the Winner Alternative to minimize disturbance and displacement effects.

The Winner Alternative is not likely to result in peregrine falcon mortality. Raptor mortality has been relatively low at wind farms (Erickson *et al.* 2002; Johnson *et al.* 2000; Young *et al.* 2003). The probability of peregrine falcon mortality would be further minimized because there are very few roosting trees and no nesting habitat in the Winner Alternative. The collection system would be underground, eliminating the risk of collision and electrocution from new transmission lines. Overhead transmission lines would be constructed using APLIC guidelines to reduce the potential for collision or electrocution (APLIC 2006). As included in the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), the new transmission line would be marked with line marking devices. Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. If a falcon take occurs, the MBTA would be violated; however, impacts to peregrine falcons would be less than significant based on the anticipated low level of mortality. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Winner Alternative, peregrine falcon fatalities are not expected or would be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

Fish Species (blacknose shiner, northern redbelly dace, pearl dace): Direct impacts on the blacknose shiner, northern redbelly dace and pearl dace would be unlikely because turbines would be placed in upland areas. There is the possibility for indirect impacts due to the construction of stream crossings for access roads and collection lines introducing sedimentation into stream channels. Increased sedimentation can result in the loss of spawning substrate, which may reduce recruitment. Siltation of gravel substrate may also greatly reduce invertebrate populations, thereby affecting the food source for these species. Access roads would be designed as low-water, at-grade gravel crossings, or culverts would be installed, reducing impacts to fish habitat. The roadbed would be designed to allow water to percolate through the gravel overlay. Construction would not involve any dewatering practices or disruption of the streambed. No damming effect would occur. Any increases in sedimentation would be short term during the construction phase. Sedimentation is not expected to increase as a result of operation and maintenance activities.

Other possible indirect impacts to fish species include the introduction of hazardous waste into stream channels through accidental spilling. This risk would be minimized by maintaining refueling areas and hazardous waste storage areas away from the stream channels.

Stormwater and erosion and sediment control BMPs and APMs would be used during construction and operation of the Proposed Project Components including the use of directional boring under all streams with flowing water, silt traps, stream bank stabilization and revegetation of disturbed areas adjacent to perennial streams. Impacts to this species would be less than significant because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2 and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

State and Federal Species of Concern

Greater Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse: Suitable habitat for greater prairie chickens and sharp-tailed grouse is present in the Winner Alternative, and active leks are known in the area (Derby et al. 2010d). Construction effects would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds*** for grassland species, although more leks were confirmed at the Winner Alternative, so impacts may be higher. To minimize effects upon Greater prairie chickens and sharp-tailed grouse, no construction activities would be permitted within a pre-determined radius of known, active leks between March 1 and May 1, and the Applicants would provide habitat offsets for protection of grassland habitat. The Applicant prepared a Grouse Survey and Monitoring Protocol and OMP (WEST 2010b) that was approved by SDGFP and includes up to 10 years post-construction monitoring of prairie grouse at the preferred alternative, if this were to be selected. Impacts would be less than significant because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Possible operation and maintenance impacts for greater prairie chickens and sharp-tailed grouse are similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds***, although more leks were confirmed (Derby et al. 2010d) so impacts to these species may be higher. Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Noise and human activities associated with operation and maintenance would result in temporary disturbances to greater prairie chickens and sharp-tailed grouse similar to those previously discussed in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds***. These temporary disturbances and would represent a less than significant impact, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Grassland Bird Species (Chestnut-collared longspur, grasshopper sparrow, western meadowlark, upland sandpiper, marbled godwit, long-billed curlew, lark bunting, orchard oriole, prairie falcon, red-headed woodpecker, loggerhead shrike, dickcissel): Grassland species of concern occur in the Winner Alternative as migratory and breeding residents. Suitable non-breeding and breeding habitat is present for these species, and several were observed during spring and summer surveys. Adverse impacts associated with construction, operation and decommissioning would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds.***

Adverse impacts associated with construction, operation and decommissioning would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds*** and would be reduced through implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets for protection of grassland habitat (Plank 2010). Impacts would be less than significant because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3

(**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to grassland birds would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bird fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

Wetland Bird Species (American bittern, Wilson's phalarope, black tern, trumpeter swan, American white pelican): Wetland bird species may occur in the Winner Alternative as summer residents, since suitable breeding habitat is present. Wilson's phalaropes were observed during spring or summer surveys; the other four species were not observed (Derby et al. 2010d). Pre-construction nest surveys would identify nesting species and nest disturbance would be avoided.

Construction activities would temporarily disturb wetland species in the vicinity. Operation may result in collisions with turbines, causing injury or death. Adverse impacts would be reduced through implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets for protection of grassland habitat (Plank 2010). Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to wetland birds would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, bird fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations..

Raptor Species (northern harrier, ferruginous hawk, Swainson's hawk, burrowing owl): Raptor species may occur in Winner Alternative as summer residents, and suitable breeding habitat is present (Derby et al. 2010d). Adverse impacts associated with construction, operation and decommissioning would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Birds.*** Adverse impacts would be reduced through implementation of the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**), OMP (WEST 2010b), and habitat offsets for protection of grassland habitat (Plank 2010). Impacts would be less than significant, because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1, 2, and 3 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded. The MBTA would be violated; however, based on the anticipated low level of mortality, impacts to raptors would be less than significant. This reasoning is based on the fact that all wind facilities result in bird fatalities and therefore violate the MBTA; however, fatality rates differ at all facilities and some are higher than others. Based on existing avian use data from the Crow Lake Alternative, raptor fatalities are expected to be low compared with other wind facilities around the United States and are therefore not expected to affect the viability of local, regional, or national populations.

Plains Spotted Skunk: Plains spotted skunks occur in the northern portion of the Winner Alternative just south of Winner (SDNHP 2009). Impacts to this species would be similar to those described in **Section 4.4.3.1, Wildlife, *Mammals***, although they would occur on a larger scale. Overall, 2,314/ 184 acres of mixed-grass prairie and 741/ 62 acres of cropland would be

temporarily/ permanently disturbed, respectively. The area of habitat permanently disturbed represents a relatively small amount (0.3 percent) of habitat available regionally. This small loss of habitat would not disrupt breeding, rearing or wintering behavior and would not influence the viability of local populations. Impact to plains spotted skunk would be less than significant because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Plains Topminnow: Direct impacts on the Plains topminnow would be unlikely because turbines would be placed in upland areas. There is the possibility for indirect impacts due to the construction of stream crossings for access roads and collection lines introducing sedimentation into stream channels. Increased sedimentation can result in the loss of spawning substrate, which may reduce Plains Topminnow recruitment. Siltation of gravel substrate may also greatly reduce invertebrate populations, thereby affecting the food source for this species. Access roads would be designed as low-water, at-grade gravel crossings or culverts would be installed, reducing impacts to fish habitat. The roadbed would be designed to allow water to percolate through the gravel overlay. Construction would not involve any dewatering practices or disruption of the streambed. No damming effect would occur. Any increases in sedimentation would be short term during the construction phase. Sedimentation is not expected to increase as a result of operation and maintenance activities.

Other possible indirect impacts to fish species include the introduction of hazardous waste into stream channels through accidental spilling. This risk would be minimized by maintaining refueling areas and hazardous waste storage areas away from stream channels.

Stormwater and erosion and sediment control BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**) would be used during construction and operation of the Proposed Project Components including the use of directional boring under all streams with flowing water, silt traps, stream bank stabilization and revegetation of disturbed areas adjacent to perennial streams. Impacts to this species would be less than significant because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Plains Leopard Frog: Impacts to plains leopard frog could include temporary and permanent loss of grassland dispersal habitat and equipment or vehicle collisions along roads in dispersal habitat. Impacts to breeding habitat are not expected because there are only isolated areas of standing or flowing water in the Winner Alternative and these areas would be avoided by placing access roads and turbines in upland areas. Impacts to this species would be less than significant based on the small amount of habitat that would be temporarily or permanently removed and Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Lesser Earless Lizard: Impacts to lesser earless lizard could include temporary and permanent loss of habitat and equipment or vehicle collisions along roads within suitable habitat. This species prefers sparsely vegetated areas in short grass ecosystems, including prairie dog towns. Unless heavily grazed, grassland habitats in the Winner Alternative do not support high-quality habitat and the prairie dog town would not be impacted by development of the Proposed Project Components; therefore, very little habitat would be impacted. Impacts to this species would be less than significant based on the small amount of habitat that would be temporarily or

permanently removed, and Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Western Box Turtle: Preferred habitat for the western box turtle (lakes, rivers and large streams) would not be impacted by the Proposed Project Components. Impacts to this species are not anticipated. Therefore, impacts to this species would be less than significant because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Regal Fritillary Butterfly: Regal fritillary butterflies are known to occur five miles south of the Winner Alternative and suitable habitat may be present. Adverse impacts associated with construction include habitat loss and mortality. Habitat loss would be directly proportional to the amount of ground disturbance. Regal fritillary butterflies were not observed during spring or summer avian use surveys, but there has been no survey specifically designed to determine the presence or absence of this species. No studies have evaluated the effects of wind farms on regal fritillary butterflies, and it is difficult to predict the disturbance and displacement effects. General studies of butterfly mortality attributed to turbine strikes indicate that it is likely low due to wind currents generated from turbine rotation (Grealey and Stephenson 2007). Construction activities would temporarily disturb regal fritillary butterflies in the vicinity and could result in habitat loss. Operation could result in collisions with turbines, resulting in injury or death. These impacts would be less than significant because Special Status Species Significance Criteria 1 and 2 (**Section 4.4.2**) would not be exceeded.

Western's Proposed Federal Action

Development of the Western system modifications at its Winner Substation would not cause the loss of habitat for wildlife species since any changes would be confined to a previously disturbed and graded area. Construction, operation and decommissioning activities could result in the direct mortality of wildlife species if they are not able to move away from equipment and vehicles traveling to the substation. There is a potential for wildlife-electrical equipment interactions during the operation of the proposed substation additions, but it is expected that the frequency of these interactions would be low. The substation additions would be designed in accordance with the latest APLIC guidelines, and would employ the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**). The effects of any interactions would be less than significant.

4.4.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request for the Proposed Project with the Applicants and/or RUS would not approve financing. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and that the environmental impacts associated with construction and operation of the Proposed Project would not occur. There would be no biological resource impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES

The Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development must comply with Federal laws relating to identification, management, and protection of cultural resources. Western and RUS assessed the existing previously recorded cultural resource data for the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development under the requirements, including those in Section 106 of the NHPA and its implementing regulations (36 CFR Part 800). This EIS is not intended to address all of the requirements of Section 106. Western and RUS have collected information on historic properties in each alternative area through site records searches and public scoping meetings. For the preferred alternative they have completed a comprehensive inventory of the APE. Any minor changes to the APE would be inventoried prior to construction.

Resources listed or eligible for listing in the NRHP are defined by the regulations as "historic properties" and impacts to these resources must be considered. In addition, there may be areas of interest to Native Americans, such as traditional use areas or TCPs that extend outside the geographic boundaries of the site alternative areas. These concerns must be considered through consultation with interested tribes.

4.5.1 METHODS

A Class I cultural resources inventory was completed for both the Crow Lake and Winner alternatives. The inventory includes a review of existing cultural resources documentation on file in State repositories, a preliminary architectural history windshield survey within the Proposed Project area, and a review of 19th century Public Land Survey maps. Information used in the cultural resources analysis for this EIS includes:

- A Class I survey/records review
- Review of General Land Office maps
- Review of historic atlases
- Review of topography (slope, proximity to water, *etc*.)
- Research on Indian/pioneer/military conflict areas and trails and whether any occur within the Proposed Project alternatives

Areas that typically have a high level of sensitivity include those with the ecological or environmental, ethnohistorical, and historical potential to contain habitation sites and some temporary camps, all cremation and burial sites (and all sites described as containing evidence of human remains), rock art, intaglios, TCPs, and sites of any type that would be eligible to be included on national and State registers. Habitation sites and some temporary camps may hold significant scientific research potential and may also be of traditional cultural significance to Native Americans. Sites with evidence of human remains, rock art, intaglios, and TCPs are of demonstrated significance to Native Americans.

Areas that typically have a moderate level of sensitivity include those with conditions similar to what is described for areas of high sensitivity, but which have been subject to disturbance (such as agricultural activities) or other diminishing conditions; and as a result of these disturbances, the surface expression of the site may be less apparent.

Areas that typically have a low level of sensitivity include those that lack the ecological or environmental, ethnohistorical, and historical potential to contain sites of any type that would be eligible to be included on national and State registers. Isolates and single category sites, such as lithic or ceramic scatters are generally considered to have relatively low sensitivity because of their limited research potential. However, it is acknowledged that even an isolate (for example a Clovis point or a ceremonial object) could be significant to Native Americans and researchers. It should be noted that, when considered alone, many areas with these types of sites may be classified as having low to moderate sensitivity; however, such sites may acquire greater importance when considered part of a district of sites that together contain information relevant to answering important research questions.

Additional studies were conducted for the Crow Lake Alternative including a Class III pedestrian survey, a survey of historic architectural properties within the Proposed Project Components viewshed, and a TCP survey. The Class III pedestrian survey was conducted using parallel zig-zag pedestrian transects spaced at 15 meter intervals. The survey covered 125-foot wide corridors and 101 500 feet by 500 feet turbine blocks. Site boundaries and individual features were recorded with Magellan Professional CX GPS units, and representative electronic photographs were taken of the project area, sites, and individual site features. Appropriate site sketch maps were produced and field notes were maintained. Native American representatives accompanied the archaeological crew during the Class III survey to identify potential TCPs. A survey of historic architectural properties within the Proposed Project Components viewshed was conducted and identified potential viewshed impacts that would result from the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development. An intertribal TCP survey was conducted for the Crow Lake Alternative, following the Class III survey, and included the efforts of multiple representatives from interested Tribes.

Additional Class III field surveys, surveys of historic architectural properties within the Proposed Project Components viewshed, and TCP surveys would be conducted as needed to evaluate additional areas of disturbance that may be identified as a result of final engineering of the Proposed Project and the Wind Partners' proposed development.

4.5.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

The threshold of significance for cultural resources is based on whether the resource is listed in, or considered eligible for listing in, the NRHP. There are four criteria under the regulations implementing the NHPA in 36 CFR 60.4 used to evaluate the significance and integrity of a resource. The degree of significance in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture is present in districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association, and (a) that are associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history; or (b) that are associated with the lives of persons significant in our past; or (c) that embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or that represent the work of a master, or that possess high artistic values, or that represent a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; or (d) that has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

Within the context of the NHPA, effects to sites are classified as "no adverse effect" or "adverse effect." Under NEPA, a significant impact to cultural resources would occur if a site of archaeological, tribal, or historical value that is listed or eligible for listing in the NRHP could not be avoided or mitigated during siting and construction of the Proposed Project. In addition, NEPA regulations consider impacts to cultural resources as "direct" or "indirect." Under the regulations implementing Section 106 of the NHPA, the definition of direct or indirect refers to the APE within which the Federal undertaking may directly or indirectly cause alterations in historic properties (36 CFR 800.16[d]). Therefore, avoidance or mitigation of historic properties can ensure that sites are not adversely impacted (NHPA) and that there are no significant impacts (NEPA).

4.5.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

A portion of the Crow Lake Alternative and the majority of the Winner Alternative would be located on rangeland and agricultural lands, where surface cultural resources may have already been disturbed. Earthmoving activities, such as grading and digging, have the highest potential for disturbing or destroying significant cultural resources; however, pedestrian, animal, and vehicular traffic and indirect impacts of earthmoving activities, such as soil erosion, could also have an effect. The construction and decommissioning of the infrastructure necessary for wind-powered facilities has the greatest potential to impact subsurface cultural resources because of the increased ground disturbance during these phases.

Visual impacts to significant historic properties, such as sacred landscapes, historic trails, and structures could also occur. There are four criteria under the regulations implementing the NHPA in 36 CFR 60.4 used to evaluate the significance and integrity of a resource. The quality of significance in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture is present in districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association, and (a) that are associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history; or (b) that are associated with the lives of persons significant in our past; or (c) that embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or that represent the work of a master, or that possess high artistic values, or that represent a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; or (d) that has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history. An adverse visual impact, as it applies to built environments, is generally defined (36 CFR 800) as one that occurs when an undertaking carries the potential to directly or indirectly alter any qualifying characteristic of historic properties either listed or eligible for listing in the NRHP. There is no universally accepted yardstick for measuring visual effects, and since those effects do not always damage the defining characteristics of historic properties in any physical manner, assessing them can be difficult, complicated, and is almost always subjective. Furthermore, because an undertaking would be visible from a historic property does not mean it automatically has created adverse visual effect.

4.5.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

Data retrieved from the Class I records review shows that six previously recorded sites and seven historic properties are present within one mile of the Crow Lake Alternative boundary (see **Table**

3.5-2). Two historic properties are listed on the NRHP, one site is recommended for listing, and one site is undetermined. One historic foundation (39AU0007) dating to 1861 is recommended eligible for the NRHP by the recording archaeologist with concurrence by the SHPO and Western. The eligibility of an artifact scatter (39JE0001), one rock-lined depression (39JE0037), and one stone circle site (39JE0039) is undetermined. The remaining two historic sites were not recommended eligible by the recording archaeologist. These sites are located outside the current project area would be avoided, and therefore, no impact would occur.

One historic structure, the Patten Consolidated School, is listed on the NRHP under Criterion A as a good example of what old county schoolhouses represented to rural communities in South Dakota. The Underwood United Methodist Church is also listed on the NRHP under Criterion C as an example of an early-twentieth century rural wooden country church. An adverse visual effect (NHPA) or visual impact (NEPA) is one that negatively visual effects the integrity to an historic built environment resource, to the extent significance and eligibility for listing in the NRHP are compromised. In particular, adverse visual effects can be seen as negatively affecting any of the seven characteristics of integrity, to wit: location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association. The Patten Consolidated School is located within the Proposed Project boundary and the Underwood United Methodist Church is located within the one mile buffer.

Two additional historic properties are located within one mile of the Proposed Project boundary and have been recommended eligible for the NRHP by Western (based on recommendations by the recording archaeologist) with concurrence by the SHPO. However, Structure JE01300004 at the Jerry Bennett Farm, and Structure JE01400001 at the Elwood C. Lyle Wind Powered Mill have been mitigated in the Wessington Springs Project through a MOA between the South Dakota SHPO and Western.

The Class III pedestrian survey of the Crow Lake Alternative resulted in the documentation of 69 prehistoric sites, nine historic sites, and seven isolated finds (**Table 4.5-1**). The prehistoric site types include stone cairns (37 occurrences), stone circles (16 occurrences), a depression (1 occurrence), and a combination of these types (13 occurrences).

Eight of the nine historic sites are associated with agricultural activities and include two farmsteads, two depressions, a dump, a rock wall, a foundation, and a farmstead with windmill, foundation, and depression features. The other historic site is the remains of a military bomb target.

Seven isolated finds were recorded within the proposed project boundary and include brown chert flakes (2 occurrences), gray flake (1 occurrence), quartzite flakes (6 occurrences), chert biface (1 occurrence), flint biface (2 occurrences), and flint core fragment (1 occurrences).

Nine prehistoric sites and three historic sites were recorded within the transmission line corridor. The prehistoric sites include five cairns (39JE0047, 39JE0050, 39JE0051, 39JE0057, 39JE0061) two stone circles (39JE0048, 39AU0036), and two combination stone circle / cairn sites (39JE0049, 39JE0058). The eligibility of these sites is currently undetermined; however, there would be no direct impacts to the sites because they would be avoided, or mitigation measures would be applied in addition to the implementation of the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**).

The three historic sites include a dump (39JE0052), a farmstead (39JE0060), and a foundation (39JE0044). All three historic properties have been evaluated as not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP by Western (based on recommendations by the recording archaeologist) with concurrence by the SHPO; therefore, no impact would occur.

Thirty-one prehistoric sites, one historic site, and two isolate finds were recorded within the 101 500 feet by 500 feet turbine blocks. The prehistoric sites include 14 cairns (39JE0053, 39JE0054, 39AU0017, 39AU0025, 39AU0026, 39AU0031, 39AU0032, 39AU0034, 39AU0039, 39AU0040, 39AU0042, 39AU0058, 39AU0059, 39AU0064), seven stone circles (39JE0063, 39BR0086, 39AU0019, 39AU0038, 39AU0041, 39AU0049, 39AU0050), two lithic scatters (39AU0015, 39AU0016), one depression (39JE0064), and six sites with a combination of these features (39AU0029, 39AU0035, 39AU0047, 39AU0052, 39AU0057, 39AU0065). With the exception of the two lithic scatters, the eligibility of these sites is currently undetermined; however, measures would be taken by the Applicant to ensure that the sites are avoided and protected during construction; therefore, no impact would occur. The two lithic scatters (39AU0015, 39AU0016) have been evaluated for inclusion in the NRHP and both have been recommended as not eligible by Western (based on recommendations by the recording archaeologist) with concurrence by the SHPO; therefore, no impact would occur.

The historic site (39JE0062) is a concrete foundation and bomb target and has been recommended as eligible for nomination to the NRHP under Criterion A primarily for its association with the postwar (World War II) construction boom that swept the country and state between 1945 and 1960 (Dennis 2007: 47, 49). Two isolated finds were also recorded within the turbine blocks and include one find of two brown chert flakes (39BR0085) and another with six quartzite flakes (39BR0078). Isolated finds are recommended as not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP by Western (based on recommendations by the recording archaeologist) with concurrence by the SHPO; therefore, no impact would occur.

Twenty-nine prehistoric sites, five historic sites, and five isolate finds were recorded between the 101 500 feet by 500 feet turbine blocks or between the turbine blocks and the substation footprint. The prehistoric sites include 18 cairns (39AU0018, 39AU0020, 39AU0021, 39AU0022, 39AU0024, 39AU0028, 39AU0030, 39AU0033, 39AU0037, 39AU0043, 39AU0046, 39AU0054, 39AU0061, 39AU0062, 39AU0063, 39BR0080, 39BR0082, 39BR0083), seven stone circles (39AU0044, 39AU0048, 39AU0055, 39AU0056, 39BR0081, 39BR0084, 39JE0056), and four sites with a combination of these features (39AU0023, 39AU0027, 39AU0051, 39JE0059). The eligibility of these sites is currently undetermined; the implementation of the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**) would occur to ensure that the sites are avoided and protected and therefore, no impact would occur.

The five historic sites include a rock wall (39AU0060), two depressions (39AU0045, 39BR0079), a farmstead (39AU0012), and a farmstead with windmill, foundation, and depression features (39JE0055). All five historic properties have been evaluated as not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP by Western (based on recommendations by the recording archaeologist) with concurrence by the SHPO; therefore, no impact would occur.

Five isolated finds were also recorded between the turbine blocks and include one chert biface (39BR0077), two flint bifaces (39AU0014, 39AU0053), a gray chert flake (39BR0076), and a

flint core fragment (39JE0046). Isolated finds are recommended as not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP by Western (based on recommendations by the recording archaeologist) with concurrence by the SHPO; therefore, no impact would occur.

The survey of historic architectural properties within the Proposed Project Components viewshed resulted in the evaluation of 38 historic properties within the Crow Lake Alternative APE. Two of the properties were recommended as eligible for nomination to the NRHP. The Patten Consolidated School and historic bomb target site (39JE0062).

Potential impacts to cultural resources, such as prehistoric properties, historic properties, and cultural landscapes, were identified in the results of the Class III Survey, survey of historic architectural properties within the Proposed Project Components viewshed, and TCP Survey that were completed for the preferred alternative (Crow Lake Alternative). Agreements are being developed to ensure avoidance and/or mitigation of adverse effects to historic properties. These agreements are being developed among Western, RUS, SHPO, affected Federal agencies, Applicants, and all interested Native American Tribes. The preferred treatment of any potential TCPs and archaeological sites that are eligible for listing or remain unevaluated for the NRHP is to avoid these identified sites. Avoidance and monitoring protocol during construction would be included in an agreement. Viewshed impacts may occur on historic architectural or structural properties. Such viewshed impacts would be mitigated through a MOA in accordance with 36 CFR 800.6.

4.5.3.2 Winner Alternative

Thirteen previously recorded sites are present within the Winner Alternative (see **Table 3.5-5**), six of which have undetermined NPHP eligibility (**Table 4.5-1**). They include one historic cairn (39TP0019), the North East Washington Rural School foundation with privy depressions (39TP0027), three farmsteads (39TP0026, 39TP0035, 39TP0036), and a concrete barn foundation (39TP0038). The remaining six sites were not recommended eligible for the NRHP by the recording archaeologist; the SHPO and Western concurred with this recommendation. The six unevaluated historic properties require additional review to determine eligibility for the NRHP. In the event these historic properties are determined eligible, avoidance would ensure that no impact would occur, or application of mitigation measures, BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**) would ensure that less than significant impacts would occur.

One historic structure within the Winner Alternative, the Manthey Barn, is listed on the NRHP under Criterion C as an example of a variation of the Midwest Three-Portal Barn in South Dakota. The Manthey Barn would be evaluated for visual impacts. Avoidance would ensure that no impact would occur, or application of mitigation measures (to be identified), as well as the implementation of the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**); therefore, there would be less than significant impact to cultural resources and historic properties.

Seven additional historic structures or objects that are listed or recommended eligible for the NRHP are located within one mile of the Winner Alternative and include the Key Residence, the Winner Post Office, Winner Drive-In, Immaculate Conception Church, St. Mary's Parish Hall, the Winner Grade School, and the Tripp County Veteran’s Memorial (**Table 4.5-2**). The Key Residence is listed on the NRHP under Criterion C as an example of an early concrete residential

structure and as one of the first residences erected in Winner. The Tripp County Veteran's Memorial is also listed on the NRHP under Criterion A. It is a good representation of World War I memorials constructed during this time period. This piece by nationally-renowned sculptor John Paulding was erected in 1924 in front of the Tripp County Courthouse, and conveys the era's shared perception of the noble cause of World War I and the sacrifice of the common soldier. The Winner Grade School is recommended eligible for the NRHP by the recording archaeologist and concurrence with the SHPO and Western under Criterion C as an example of the style developed by Harold Spitznagel and used in several communities in South Dakota during the 1950s and may also be eligible as an example of the building boom in Winner following WWII. The Winner Post Office is recommended eligible for the NRHP by the recording archaeologist and concurrence with the SHPO and Western under Criterion C. The Winner Drive-In, Immaculate Conception Church, and St. Mary's Parish Hall are all recommended eligible for the NRHP by the recording archaeologist and concurrence with the SHPO and Western under Criterion C for their association with post-war (WWII) era building development. In addition, the Immaculate Conception Church may retain sufficient integrity to be eligible for its architecture. These structures would also be evaluated for indirect visual impacts. Avoidance would ensure that no impact would occur, or application of mitigation measures (to be identified), BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**) would ensure that less than significant would occur.

Although the Winner Alternative is not the Agencies' preferred alternative, if Western grants an interconnection request at its Winner Substation and RUS provides financing for the Proposed Project at the Winner Alternative, a complete pedestrian survey of the entire APE for cultural resources would be completed prior to construction. A qualitative approach has been developed that incorporated factors that are strong predictors of cultural resources, including climatic zone, slope, access, and water sources to predict site types and densities. The areas are rated as high, moderate or low sensitivity.

The Winner Alternative landscape is characterized by rolling plains of relatively low relief that give way to butte and mesa topography that is typical of the high plains with intermittent streams throughout the Winner Alternative area. The area has been used extensively as hunting grounds for the Sioux tribes, as well as for military excursions. It is expected that site sensitivity in certain areas of this Proposed Project area would be low to moderate.

The low rating is primarily due to the generations of disturbance from agricultural activities since the majority of the Winner Alternative is within agricultural fields. However, subsurface archaeological sites may be encountered during ground disturbing activities. If subsurface sites are encountered during construction, application of cultural resources mitigation measures (to be identified), BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**) would ensure that less than significant impacts would occur.

The moderate rating is primarily due to the Winner Alternative's proximity to archaeological regions such as the Fort Randall Archaeological Region. The 39-mile archaeological region that encompasses Fort Randall is less than two miles east of the Winner Alternative, but military excursions may have extended beyond that boundary and further into the Plains. Other archaeological regions that contribute to a higher rating include the Lower White and Sand Hills. The Sand Hills Archaeological Region is located primarily in Nebraska but also extends into

south central South Dakota and into the Winner Alternative. These sites are often buried and located along streams and rivers. The Winner Alternative is within the Tertiary tablelands, also known as the Sand Hills; limited archaeological work has been done in the South Dakota area of the Sand Hills Archaeological Region. Since the majority of sites found in the Sand Hills Archaeological Region tend to be buried sites, the likelihood of finding sites is low, but would be more likely to be encountered during construction. This does not preclude displaced surface sites

Table 4.5-1 Winner Alternative Historic Properties

Site	Site Type	NRHP Eligibility	Location
39TP0019	Cairn	Unevaluated	Within Proposed Project boundary
39TP0026	Farmstead	Unevaluated	Within one-mile of Proposed Project boundary
39TP0027	School Foundation	Unevaluated	Within Proposed Project boundary
39TP0035	Farmstead	Unevaluated	Within Proposed Project boundary
39TP0036	Farmstead	Unevaluated	Within Proposed Project boundary
39TP0038	Foundation	Unevaluated	Within Proposed Project boundary

Table 4.5-2 Winner Alternative Historic Structures

Site	Site Type	NRHP Eligibility	Location
TP00000010	Manthey Barn	Eligible – Listed Criterion C	Within Proposed Project boundary
TP00000001	Key Residence	Eligible – Listed Criterion C	Within one-mile of Proposed Project boundary
TP00000002	Winner Post Office	Eligible – Criterion C	Within one-mile of Proposed Project boundary
TP00000065	Winner Drive-In	Eligible – Criterion C	Within one-mile of Proposed Project boundary
TP00000066	Immaculate Conception Church	Eligible – Criterion C	Within one-mile of Proposed Project boundary
TP00000069	St. Mary's Parish Hall	Eligible – Criterion C	Within one-mile of Proposed Project boundary
TP00000071	Winner Grade School	Eligible – Criterion C	Within one-mile of Proposed Project boundary
TP00000073	Tripp County Veteran's Memorial	Eligible – Listed Criterion A	Within one-mile of Proposed Project boundary

that may be encountered within agricultural fields where artifacts have been turned up from plowing activities, or sites along creeks, drainages, and cutbanks. The possibility of these types of sites was discussed with the Rosebud Sioux Tribe at the conclusion of their records search; they have not had access to the area since it was removed from reservation status in the early 1900s (**Appendix D**).

In the event that NRHP-eligible properties are encountered the Applicants would make a reasonable effort to design the Proposed Project to avoid the eligible properties. If a NRHP-eligible property could not be avoided, then the application of cultural resources mitigation measures, BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**) would ensure that less than significant impacts would occur. If unknown subsurface archaeological sites are encountered during construction, application of cultural resources mitigation measures (to be

identified), BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**) would ensure that less than significant impacts would occur.

4.5.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. There would be no cultural resources impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.6 LAND USE

4.6.1 METHODS

The ROI for land use includes areas of immediate disturbance associated with the Proposed Project Components and the proposed Federal actions. Additionally, adjacent land uses have been considered. Analyses completed for this section evaluate environmental impacts as a result of the Proposed Project Components and the proposed Federal actions. Land use plans for Aurora and Brule counties are currently being revised. Jerauld County's Comprehensive Plan was approved in 1998. No land use plan is available for Tripp County. Reviews of aerial photographs, existing public inventories (*e.g.*, USFWS, NWI, NRCS databases), and field studies have been used to identify the land uses within the alternatives.

The evaluation of impacts to land uses considered potential impacts to existing productive uses of the land, such as agriculture, rangeland and preservation of natural environments, as well as prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance, residential uses and recreational opportunities as a result of the Proposed Project Components and the proposed Federal actions.

4.6.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

A significant impact to land use would occur if:

- An activity would conflict with any applicable land use policy or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over those areas

4.6.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

For either alternative, the Proposed Project Components and proposed Federal actions would not conflict with any applicable policy or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction in the area. The majority of the area is used for rangeland and agriculture. Current land uses would continue, even though some land would be converted to industrial use. Additionally, the Applicants have coordinated with landowners and are establishing lease agreements for the Proposed Project

Components development. BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**) would be employed. Impacts to land use would be less than significant.

4.6.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

Development of the Crow Lake Alternative would result in approximately 11 acres of temporary impact and approximately 1.5 acres of permanent impact to prime farmlands, and approximately 566 acres of temporary impact and approximately 99 acres of permanent impact to farmland of statewide importance. Temporary impacts due to construction would be revegetated with native grasses and/or crops matching the surrounding agriculture landscape. The permanent impacts account for less than 0.1 percent of available respective farmland within the Crow Lake Alternative boundary. In addition, there is a small area of prime farmland, if irrigated, that would be impacted by the Proposed Project Components; however, the land is not being used for agricultural purposes, and therefore would not result in a reduction in active agriculture. It would not substantially alter the use of farmland in areas designated for turbine and access road installations. The FPPA does not authorize the Federal government to affect the property rights of private landowners or regulate the use of private land, so conversion of some prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance to different uses would not conflict with FPPA policy.

The Crow Lake Alternative would result in the temporary disturbance of 68 acres and the permanent disturbance of 15 acres within USFWS grassland easements. It would also result in the temporary disturbance of 120 acres and the permanent disturbance of 22 acres within USFWS wetland easements (additional biological information pertaining to USFWS easements can be found in **Section 4.4**). The Applicants would work with the USFWS to obtain permits for the impact. The Proposed Project Components would not conflict with current USFWS land uses and policies for wetland and grassland easements.

During construction and decommissioning, noise, dust, traffic and the presence of a construction force would temporarily affect the rural to primitive character of the area. No residences are within 1,000 feet of the proposed turbine locations, in accordance with the Applicants' siting parameters. Further, the minimum distance from the centerline of the transmission line corridor to the nearest residence is greater than 1,900 feet, so residential use would not be affected.

People engaging in casual hiking, birding and hunting within the Crow Lake Alternative ROIs could be temporarily affected during the construction and decommissioning activities due to limited access.

System modifications at Western's Wessington Springs Substation would be confined within the existing substation and not alter current uses for the site.

4.6.3.2 Winner Alternative

Development of the Winner Alternative would result in approximately 2.1 acres of temporary impact and approximately 0.2 acres of permanent impact to prime farmlands, and approximately 509 acres of temporary impact and approximately 59 acres of permanent impact to farmland of

statewide importance. Temporary impacts due to construction of the Proposed Project Components would be revegetated with native grasses and crops matching the surrounding agriculture landscape. The permanent impacts account for less than 0.5 percent of available respective farmland within the Winner Alternative boundary. In addition, there is a small acreage of prime farmland, if irrigated, that would be impacted by the Proposed Project Components; however, the land is not being used for agricultural purposes and therefore would not result in a reduction in active agriculture.

Additionally, the Winner Alternative would not result in temporary or permanent disturbance within USFWS grassland easements.

During construction and decommissioning, noise, dust, traffic and the presence of a construction force would temporarily affect the rural to primitive character of the area. One residence is located within approximately 800 feet from a proposed turbine location. It is anticipated that this turbine location would be eliminated from further consideration, because it does not meet the Applicants' siting criteria. The second nearest residence is 1,050 feet away from a proposed turbine location, and meets the Applicants' siting criteria.

The closest residence to the centerline of the alternative 1 transmission line corridor is approximately 100 feet away, and due to this proximity, does not meet the Applicants' line siting criteria. It is anticipated that the alternative 1 transmission line corridor would be eliminated from further consideration. The closest residence to centerline of the alternative 2 transmission line corridor is at least 900 feet away, and meets the Applicants' siting criteria. Impacts associated with the short-term construction of the transmission corridor would be minimized through the included BMPs and APMs as described in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2 and 2.3**.

Similar to the Crow Lake Alternative, people engaging in casual hiking, birding and hunting could be temporarily affected during the construction and decommissioning activities due to limited access.

System modifications at Western's Winner Substation would not alter current uses for the site. All additions would be confined within or adjacent to the existing substation.

4.6.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. Local landowners would not receive lease payments from the Applicants and could sign leases with another wind power developer. There would be no land use impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.7 TRANSPORTATION

4.7.1 METHODS

The ROI for roads and highways includes roads near the site alternatives that would be used for delivery of construction equipment, construction worker access and maintenance access. The impact analysis only includes roads and highways within the counties in which the site would be located. The ROI for aviation includes airports within 20 miles. Additionally, information has been reviewed from the Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement on Wind Energy Development on BLM Administered Lands in the Western United States (Bureau of Land Management [BLM] 2005).

4.7.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

A significant impact to transportation would occur if:

- An activity would result in the permanent disruption of regional and local traffic
- An activity would result in the destruction of existing transportation infrastructure
- An activity would result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks; or impact an FAA-designated air safety zone around an existing airport

4.7.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

In general, a variety of transportation operations are necessary to support wind energy development. A list of representative transportation requirements for each phase of development is provided below. Most of these requirements would involve the transportation of material and equipment necessary for the Proposed Project Components and the proposed Federal actions.

Roads and Highways

Construction

The construction and operation of the Proposed Project Components would result in an increase in the ADT on the respective roadway network surrounding the site alternatives. The majority of the additional traffic would be during the initial construction phase.

- Site and road grading and preparation would require heavy earthmoving equipment, typically involving 10 to 40 pieces of heavy machinery
- Road, pad and staging areas would require sand or gravel, delivered by dump trucks
- Tower foundations would require concrete, aggregate, sand and cement to be delivered by dump trucks; typically 15 to 35 truck shipments per foundation
- Tens of thousands of gallons per day of water typically would be obtained locally in the site alternative area that may require a State specific appropriation permit
- Turbines would be brought to the site by specialized equipment; overweight and/or oversized loads may require State and county specific permits and traffic management

- Turbine assembly and installation would require specialized cranes; overweight and/or oversized loads may require State and county specific permits and traffic management
- Turbine interconnections and transmission lines would require trenching or auger equipment and line trucks

Construction hours are expected to be from 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on weekdays, and possibly weekends. Some activities may require extended construction hours, and nighttime construction may be necessary to meet the overall schedule. The movement of equipment and materials to the site alternatives would cause a relatively short-term increase in the level of service of local roadways during the construction period. Most equipment (*e.g.*, heavy earthmoving equipment and cranes) would remain at the site for the duration of construction. Shipments of materials, such as gravel, concrete and water, would not be expected to substantially affect local primary and secondary road networks.

Shipments of overweight and/or oversized loads could be expected to cause temporary disruptions on the secondary and primary roads used to access a construction site. The transport vehicles may require defined routes, and by obtaining necessary permits for hauling heavy loads would comply with all Federal, State and local rules and ordinances. Local roads might require fortification of bridges and removal of obstructions to accommodate overweight or oversized shipments. The need for such actions would be determined on a site-specific basis. Access roads may need to be upgraded or constructed to accommodate overweight or oversize shipments. Because of the anticipated weight of the turbine components and electrical transformers that would be brought to the site, maximum grade becomes a critical road design parameter.

Operation

Once the Proposed Project Components are in operation, the expected traffic would be minimal. Minimal support personnel would be needed to maintain and operate the facility. Normally, no heavy or large loads would be expected; pickup or medium-duty trucks would be used for daily operations. Turbine site locations may be attended during business hours by a small maintenance crew of 10 to 12 people that would work in teams of two. Consequently, transportation activities would be limited to about 12 trips from the maintenance building to turbines in a typical day, using pickup trucks, medium-duty vehicles or personal vehicles. Large components may be required for equipment replacement in the event of a major mechanical breakdown. However, such shipments would be expected to be infrequent. Transportation activities during operations would be minimal, similar to those currently occurring, and not be expected to cause noticeable impacts to local road networks.

Decommissioning

Most transportation activities during site decommissioning would be similar to those during site development and construction.

- Foundation removal, site regrading and recontouring would require heavy earthmoving equipment transported to the site using flatbed or goose-neck trailers

- Turbine and tower disassembly would require cranes; overweight and/or oversized loads may require State-specific permits and traffic management
- Equipment and debris removal would require medium- to heavy-duty trucks

Heavy equipment and cranes would be required for turbine and tower dismantlement, breaking up tower foundations, and regrading and recontouring the site to the original grade. With the possible exception of a main crane, oversized and/or overweight shipments are not expected during decommissioning activities because the major turbine components could be disassembled, segmented or size-reduced prior to shipment. Thus, potential disruptions to local traffic during decommissioning would likely be fewer than those during original construction activities; therefore, decommissioning impacts would be less than significant.

Short-term traffic congestion may exist when construction delivery vehicles are on the road, and localized increases in road wear and maintenance may occur. However, the construction, operation and decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components would result in less than significant impacts to permanent, regional and local traffic and transportation infrastructure through the implementation of traffic control measures and other standard construction practices described above.

Aviation

The FAA regulates obstructions to navigable airspace (14 CFR 77, or "FAA Part 77"). The Applicants are required to notify the FAA Administrator of any proposed construction "of facilities more than 200 feet in height above the ground level at its site" (Section 77.13[a][1]). The height of towers and length of blades have a combined height of approximately 389 feet, exceeding the FAA notice threshold. The Applicants have provided preliminary information to the FAA regarding the Proposed Project Components. Prior to construction, the Applicants would notify the FAA regarding exact facility heights and latitude and longitude coordinates.

FAA requires that aircraft warning lights be installed on turbines taller than 200 feet. Recently, the FAA drafted new recommendations for lighting of wind-powered facilities. Based on studies prompted by the American Wind Energy Association and DOE, the FAA has developed a new set of recommendations for lighting wind farms that would require fewer lights than needed under its current policy. The new recommendations suggest red or white synchronized flashing strobe lights, at most 0.5 mile apart around the perimeter of wind farms. Daytime lighting and dual lighting of the turbines were both deemed unnecessary. Prior to construction, the Applicants would consult with the FAA to identify applicable lighting requirements.

4.7.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

Roads and Highways

The heavy equipment and materials needed for site access, site preparation and foundation construction are typical of heavy construction projects and do not pose unique transportation considerations. Construction, operation and decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components would not result in a permanent disruption of regional and local traffic, nor would

these activities result in the destruction of existing transportation infrastructure; therefore development of the Proposed Project Components would result in less than significant impacts.

Aviation

The Proposed Project Components would not impact an FAA-designated air safety zone, nor would it result in a change in air traffic patterns, an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks. Therefore, with the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), the construction, operation and decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components would result in less than significant impacts to aviation.

Western's system modifications at its Wessington Springs Substation would require personnel and shipments of materials, such as electrical equipment, gravel, concrete and water. Such shipments would similarly be expected to result in less than significant impacts to transportation.

4.7.3.2 Winner Alternative

Transportation impacts associated with the Winner Alternative would be similar to those described for the Crow Lake Alternative because the Proposed Project Components design requirements are comparable despite the alternative selected; therefore, with the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), impacts would be less than significant.

Shipments to Western's Winner Substation would similarly be expected to result in less than significant impacts.

4.7.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. There would be no transportation impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.8 VISUAL RESOURCES

4.8.1 METHODS

The ROI includes areas within and adjacent to the site alternative area from which a person may be able to observe changes to the visual landscape resulting from constructing the Proposed Project Components. In addition, the ROI includes residences within the alternative boundaries, nearby population centers and nearby roadways from which the Proposed Project Components may be viewed if built. The impact analysis for visual resources evaluates the visual quality of the existing setting, assesses the sensitivity of visual resources, and evaluates modifications that would occur as a result of the Proposed Project Components. The following aesthetic values

have been considered when evaluating the visual quality of, and modifications to, the existing landscape:

- Form – topographical variation, mountains, valleys
- Line/Pattern – roads, transmission lines
- Color/Contrast – brightness, diversity
- Texture – vegetation, buildings, disturbed areas

The sensitivity of the existing visual resources to changes associated with the Proposed Project Components and proposed Federal actions are based on a number of factors:

- The extent to which the existing landscape is already altered from its natural condition.
- The number of people within visual range of the area, including residents, highway travelers, and those involved in recreational activities.
- The degree of public concern or agency management directives for the quality of the landscape.

KOPs were selected to depict viewpoints that would be visually sensitive to change as a result of the Proposed Project Components. The KOPs depict the general visual setting of each of the alternatives and provide a baseline for developing visual simulations. As described in **Section 3.8.2**, based on public input received during the EIS scoping process, local (*i.e.,* residents within and near the alternative boundaries) sensitivity to visual changes as a result of the Proposed Project Components is low. The LCTDR and LCIC were identified as sensitive viewpoints for the Proposed Project Components; therefore, KOPs were selected for each of the alternatives based on topography, distance, and elevation to identify locations with the greatest potential to view the site from the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route and LCIC, as depicted in **Figure 3.8-1**.

WindPRO version 2.6 (designed by EMD International) was used to prepare a visual simulation for each of the KOPs. To develop the simulation, a photograph and GPS point were taken at each KOP. The camera's height, direction and focal length were recorded along with the date, time of day and weather conditions (*i.e.,* "clear sky" or "overcast"). Then, control points (*e.g.,* power poles, fence posts, street signs) were located and GPS positions and heights of these control points were recorded. This information along with the photograph was loaded into the visual simulation program in WindPRO. The software contains the location of each of the proposed turbines as well as each turbine's height, rotor diameter, color, and ground elevation. The software also contains topographical information between the camera's location and the turbine locations. When the photograph is placed on the topographical map, the control points (*e.g.,* power poles, fence posts, street signs) are matched with their corresponding image on the photograph. The control points control the accuracy of the model. The software then uses the topographical information to locate the horizon of the camera's location. After the control points and horizon are set, the software models the visual simulation and inputs the turbines over the photograph image. This resulting image (*i.e.,* the photograph with the turbine overlay) is presented in the EIS as the visual simulation.

Proposed Project Components have been labeled in the simulations in which they would be visible. If the simulation model has determined that the Proposed Project Components would not

be visible, then there is no additional label on the photograph. The existing condition photographs from **Section 3.8** are repeated in this section for side-by-side comparison between the existing condition and the simulation.

4.8.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

A significant impact to visual resources would occur if:

- An activity would permanently and substantially alter or degrade scenic resources, including, but not limited to, geologic and topographic features, major stands of vegetation and/or trees, and other visual resources within a State scenic highway
- An activity would substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site alternative and its surroundings

4.8.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

For visual resource analysis, the following impact assessment applies to both alternatives. The KOP analysis is separated for each alternative into **Sections 4.8.3.1** and **4.8.3.2** below. Additionally, potential impacts to historic property settings would be addressed through the NHPA, Section 106 process.

Aboveground facilities for the Proposed Project Components would consist of up to 101 turbines, access roads, overhead electric transmission lines and a new collection substation. Aboveground facilities for the Wind Partners' proposed development would consist of seven turbines and access roads within the Crow Lake Alternative. The most visible component of the Proposed Project Components would be the addition of the turbines to the landscape. Impacts to visual resources from the construction, operation and decommissioning of a wind-powered facility in a rural, agricultural area would occur by altering the physical setting and visual quality of the existing landscape and by effects on the landscape as experienced from sensitive viewpoints, including residential areas and travel routes. The proposed turbines would introduce new or different elements into the landscape and would alter the existing form, line, color and texture that characterize the existing landscape. To avoid or minimize visual impacts, all wind turbines would be uniform in design and color throughout the area. The neutral color of the turbines would minimize contrast against the sky. The turbines would be visible at greater distances on clear days with blue skies compared with cloudy, overcast skies when the neutral turbines have a greater ability to blend with the background. All KOP photographs were taken on clear sky days so that the simulations would represent the conditions of greatest potential contrast between the turbines and landscape. The low-reflectivity finish of the turbines would minimize reflection and glare.

Flickering shadows could be cast by moving rotors. Flickering is the result of alternating changes in light intensity caused by the moving blade casting shadows on the ground and stationary objects, such as a window at a residence. Flickering would be limited to daylight hours when the sun is shining, would be noticeable only in the immediate area, and would vary throughout the day and by season. Flickering shadows would be greatest or longest – up to approximately 1,000 feet – at sunrise and sunset when the sun is shining and shadows are at their longest (WIND Engineers 2003). The uppermost portion of the turbine blades would stand approximately 389

feet above the ground surface. The visual character of the area would be altered from minimally developed agricultural land use to somewhat industrial. Some of the turbines would require lights on top of the nacelle, for aircraft safety, potentially changing the view from nearby rural residences and roadways. Turbines would not be sited near trees or cause trees to be removed. The regional landscape is generally uniform, does not contain highly distinctive or important landscape features, is not densely populated or used, and the local residents' sensitivity to visual changes associated with the Proposed Project Components is low; therefore, impacts to the existing visual character or quality within either of the alternatives from development of the Proposed Project Components would be less than significant.

System modifications at either of Western's substations would be confined within or adjacent to the existing substation, so system additions would not introduce new or different elements into the landscape, or substantially alter the characteristics of the existing landscape.

4.8.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative KOPs

Figures 4.8-1 and **4.8-2** depict the existing condition and visual simulation, respectively, from KOP 1. KOP 1 is one of the highest elevations on the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route from which the Proposed Project Components may be viewed. The nearest turbine to KOP 1 would be approximately 22 miles away and, as demonstrated by the visual simulation, Proposed Project Components would not be visible in the existing landscape (see **Figure 4.8-2**).

Figures 4.8-3 and **4.8-4** depict the existing condition and visual simulation, respectively, from KOP 2. KOP 2 is the view from the LCIC. The nearest turbine to KOP 2 would be approximately 24 miles away and, as demonstrated by the visual simulation, Proposed Project Components would not be visible in the existing landscape (see **Figure 4.8-4**).

Figures 4.8-5 and **4.8-6** depict the existing condition and visual simulation, respectively, from KOP 3. KOP 3 is the nearest location on the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route from which the Proposed Project Components may be viewed. The nearest turbine to KOP 3 would be approximately 17 miles away and would be barely perceptible on the horizon within the existing landscape (see **Figure 4.8-6**). The turbines (labeled on the simulation) would be a minimal addition to the existing landscape, but would be indistinguishable from the existing transmission line structures.

The KOPs were selected based on topography, distance and elevation to represent the points along the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route where the Proposed Project Components would be most visible to users of the route; the simulations represent stationary scenes at these points. The portion of the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route along I-90 (in the vicinity of KOP3) is the location at which the site would be most visible to travelers on the route. KOP3 is also the closest point (17 miles) to the Crow Lake Alternative. Given the distance (minimum of 17 miles) and gently rolling terrain, travelers on the route would have minimal viewing opportunities of the site as represented in **Figures 4.8-2, 4.8-4, and 4.8-6**. At the closest point (*i.e.,* KOP3 or I-90) route users would be travelling on the interstate at high speeds and have a minimal viewing time of the Proposed Project Components. Along other portions of the route, viewing duration would be minimized because route users would be travelling at state route speeds and viewing opportunities would be obscured by the distance (minimum of 17 miles) and gently rolling

terrain. As represented in **Figure 4.8-6** the turbines would be barely perceptible and indistinguishable from the existing transmission towers. Additionally, the Lewis and Clark NHT is located further west from the alternative and at a lower elevation than the auto tour route, further diminishing the ability to view the Proposed Project Components from the Lewis and Clark NHT.

As illustrated by the photographic simulations, development of the Proposed Project Components would not substantially alter or degrade scenic resources and would not substantially degrade the visual quality of the Crow Lake Alternative as viewed from the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route or LCIC; therefore, impacts to visual resources would be less than significant.

Figure 4.8-1 KOP 1 Existing Condition

Figure 4.8-2 KOP 1 Simulation

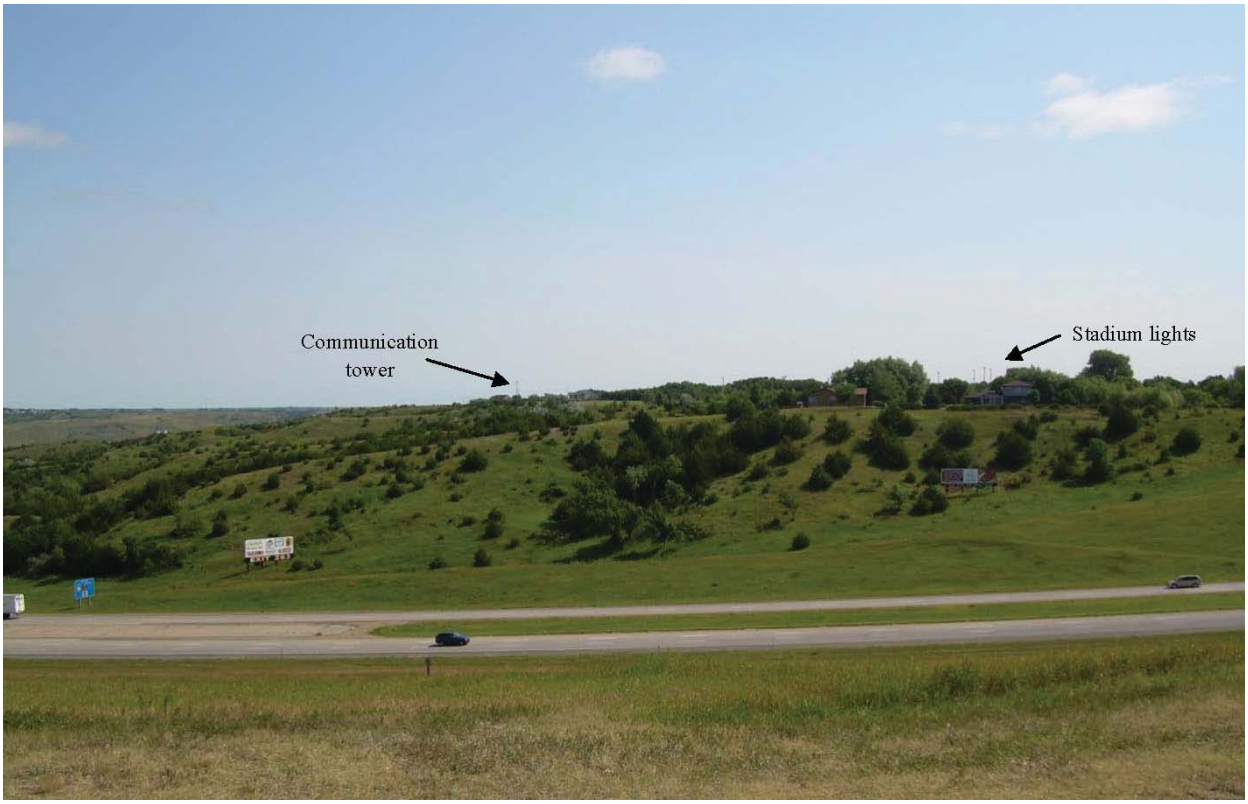


Figure 4.8-3 KOP 2 Existing Condition

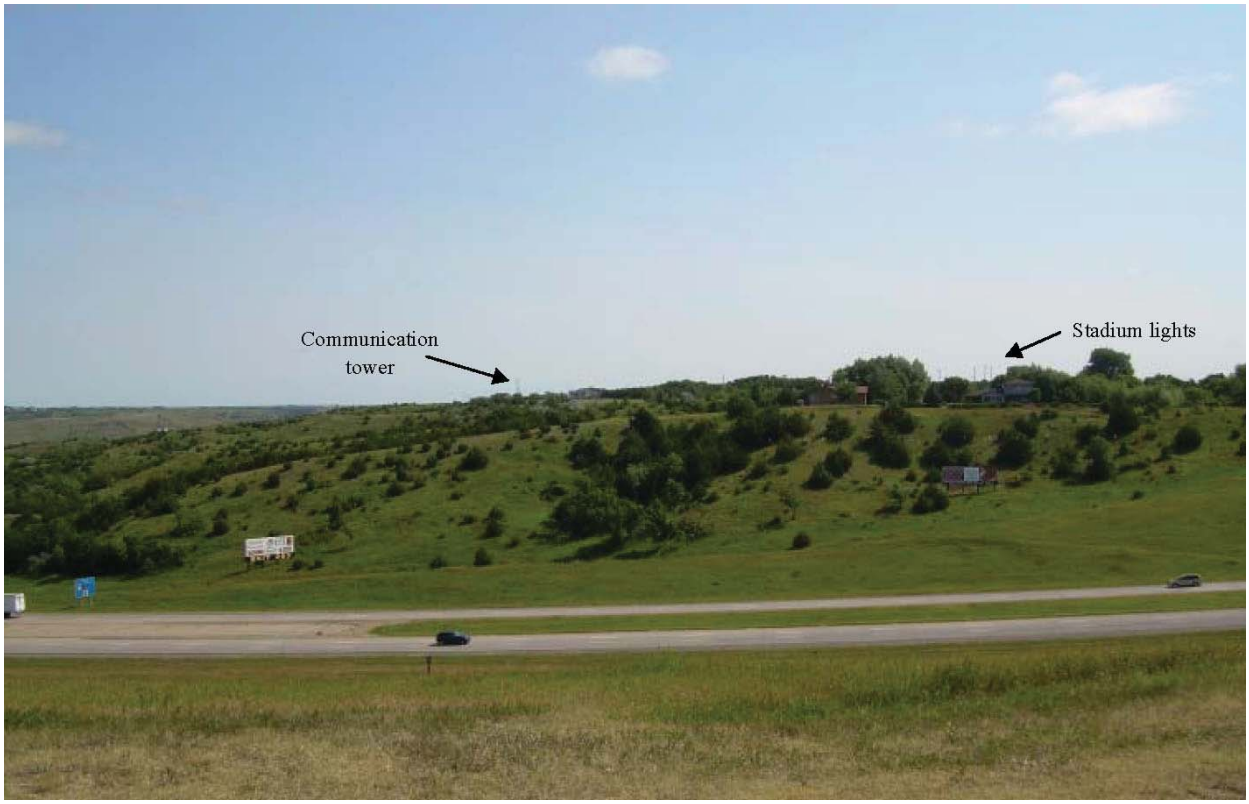


Figure 4.8-4 KOP 2 Simulation

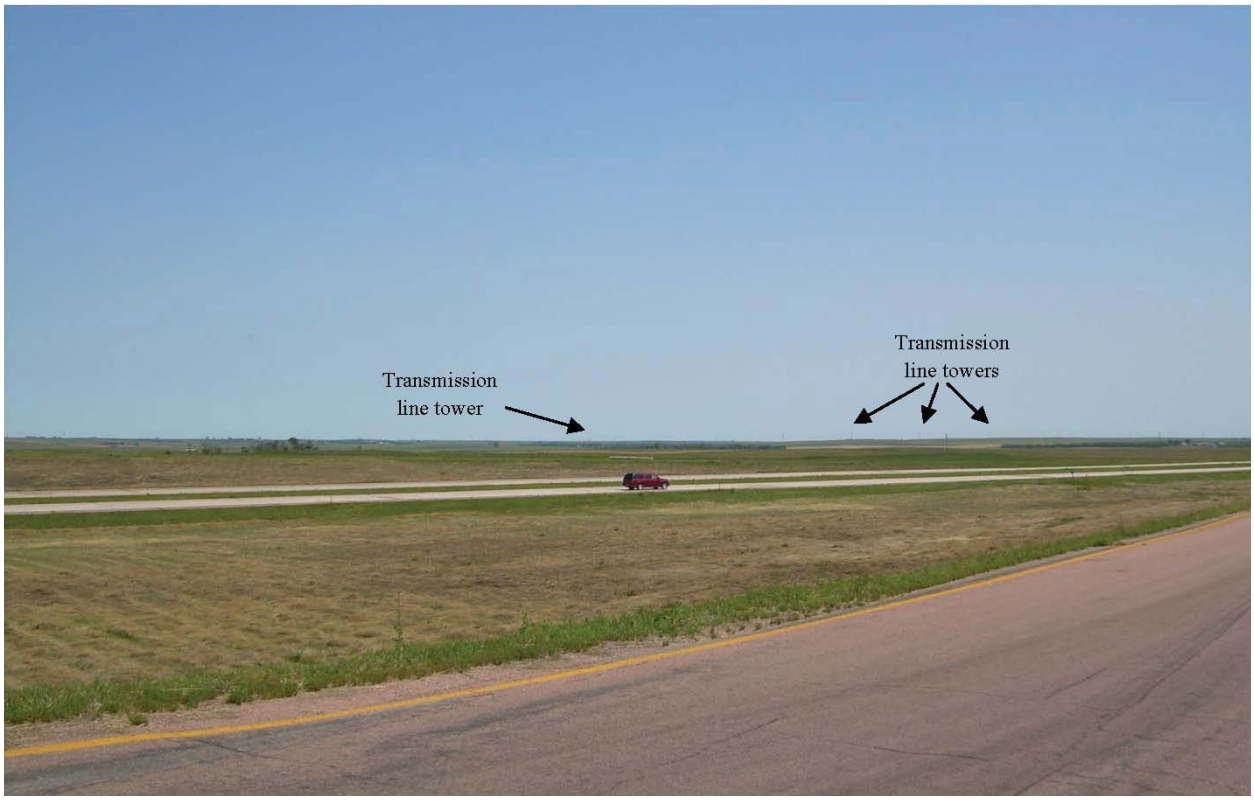


Figure 4.8-5 KOP 3 Existing Condition

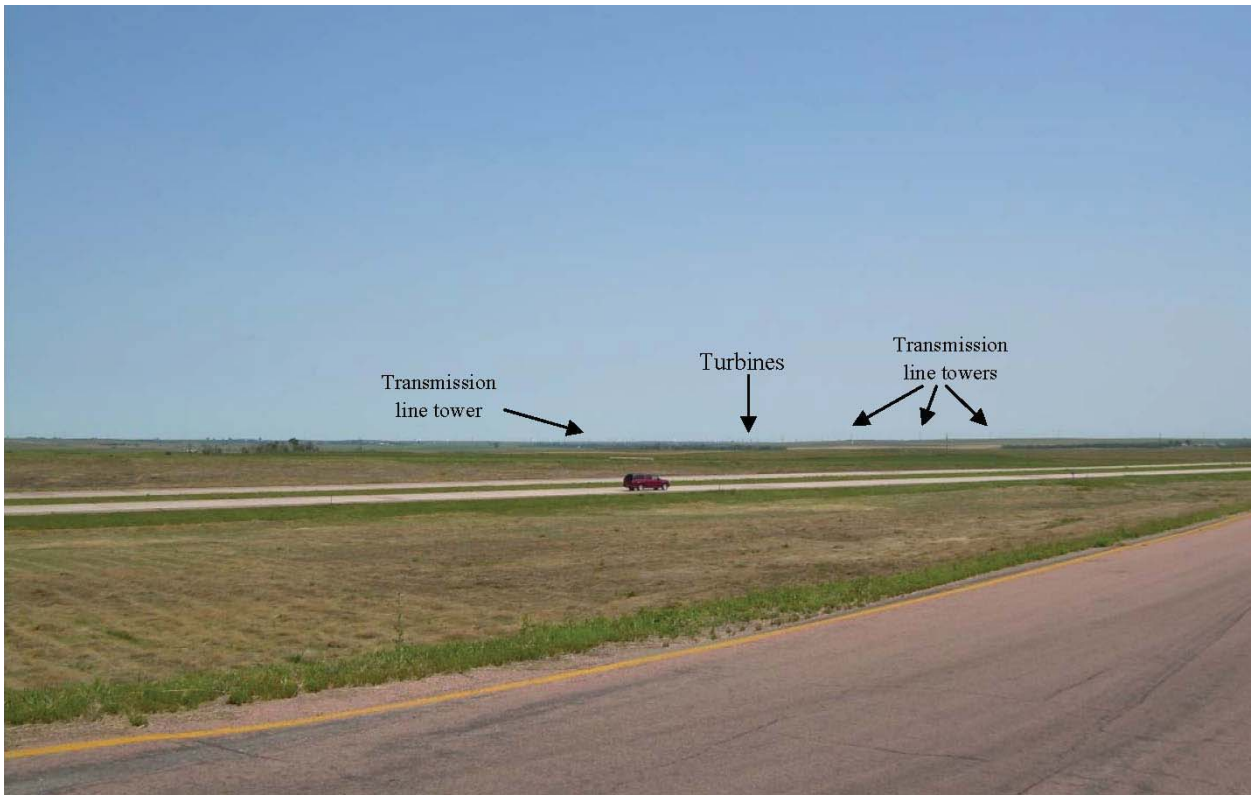


Figure 4.8-6 KOP 3 Visual Simulation

4.8.3.2 Winner Alternative KOPs

Figures 4.8-7 and **4.8-8** depict the existing condition and visual simulation, respectively, from KOP 4. KOP 4 is near the intersection of SR44 and SR47. The nearest turbine (labeled on the simulation) within the KOP 4 field of view would be approximately 22 miles away and would be nearly imperceptible on the horizon within the existing landscape (see **Figure 4.8-8**).

Figures 4.8-9 and **4.8-10** depict the existing condition and visual simulation, respectively, from KOP 5. KOP 5 provides another viewing angle from near the intersection of SR44 and SR47. The nearest turbine (labeled on the simulation) within the KOP 5 field of view would be approximately 15 miles away and would be nearly imperceptible on the horizon within the existing landscape (see **Figure 4.8-10**).

Figures 4.8-11 and **4.8-12** depict the existing condition and visual simulation, respectively, from KOP 6. KOP 6 is one of the highest elevations on the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route from which the Proposed Project Components may be viewed. The nearest turbine to KOP 6 would be approximately 19.5 miles away and, as demonstrated by the visual simulation, Proposed Project Components would not be visible in the existing landscape (see **Figure 4.8-12**).

Figures 4.8-13 and **4.8-14** depict the existing condition and visual simulation, respectively, from KOP 7. KOP 7 is the nearest location on the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route from which the Proposed Project Components may be viewed. The nearest turbine to KOP 7 would be approximately 8.4 miles away and would be barely perceptible on the horizon within the existing landscape (see **Figure 4.8-14**). The turbines (labeled on the simulation) would be a minimal addition to the existing landscape, but would draw less attention than the existing roadway and water tower.

The KOPs were selected based on topography, distance and elevation to represent the points along the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route where the Proposed Project Components would be most visible to users of the route; the simulations represent stationary scenes at these points. KOP7 is the closest point (8.4 miles) to the Winner Alternative and is the portion of the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route from which the Proposed Project Components would be most visible. Given the distance (minimum of 8.4 miles) and gently rolling terrain, the turbines would not be visible at all locations along the route, as represented in **Figures 4.8-8, 4.8-10, 4.8-12, and 4.8-14;** and when visible, would be barely perceptible on the horizon. Viewing duration would be minimized because route users would be travelling at state route speeds and viewing opportunities would be obscured along the route by the distance (minimum of 8.4 miles) and gently rolling terrain. Additionally, the Lewis and Clark NHT is located further east from the alternative and at a lower elevation than the auto tour route, further diminishing the ability to view the Proposed Project Components from the Lewis and Clark NHT.

As illustrated by the photographic simulations, development of the Proposed Project Components would not substantially alter or degrade scenic resources and would not substantially degrade the visual quality of the Winner Alternative as viewed from the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route; therefore, impacts to visual resources would be less than significant.

Figure 4.8-7 KOP 4 Existing Condition

Figure 4.8-8 KOP 4 Simulation

Figure 4.8-9 KOP 5 Existing Condition

Figure 4.8-10 KOP 5 Simulation

Figure 4.8-11 KOP 6 Existing Condition

Figure 4.8-12 KOP 6 Simulation

Figure 4.8-13 KOP 7 Existing Condition

Figure 4.8-14 KOP 7 Simulation

4.8.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. There would be no visual resource impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.9 NOISE

4.9.1 METHODS

The ROI for noise includes residences located within the site alternatives and residences adjacent to the areas of the proposed Federal actions. Examples of construction and decommissioning related noise-emitting sources include heavy equipment used in earthmoving, foundation preparation and demolition, structure assembly and other activities. Operational noise-emitting sources include the wind turbines, as well as the low, continuous vibrational hum which can be heard from the completed transmission lines and facilities.

As described in **Section 3.9**, dBA represents the human hearing response to sound for a single sound event. In 1974, the EPA identified safe noise levels that could be used to protect public health and welfare, including prevention of hearing damage, sleep disturbance and communication disruption. Outdoor L_{dn} values of 55 dBA were identified as desirable to protect against activity interference in residential areas. When annual averages of the daily level are considered over a period of 40 years, the EPA identified average noise levels equal to or less than 70 dBA as the level of environmental noise that would prevent any measurable hearing loss over the course of a lifetime. Low-frequency sound is discussed in **Section 4.12**.

Construction

Construction noise levels associated with a wind farm vary greatly depending on equipment, operation schedule and condition of the area being worked (BLM 2005). **Table 4.9-1** identifies noise levels for typical construction equipment.

Operation

Table 4.9-2 provides a comparison of wind turbine noise to other noise sources.

The Wessington Springs Wind Project located in Jerauld County, South Dakota, modeled operational noise impacts associated with the same make and model wind turbine as identified for the Proposed Project Components. Based on these results, the anticipated noise level at the base of the wind turbine would be 55 dBA and would be between 50 dBA and 45 dBA at a distance between 660 feet and 1,320 feet from the wind turbine (Western 2007). As a

Table 4.9-1 Noise Levels at Various Distances from Typical Construction Equipment

Construction Equipment	Noise Level $L_{eq(1-h)}$[a] at Distances [dBA]					
	50 ft	250 ft	500 ft	1,000 ft	2,500 ft	5,000 ft
Bulldozer	85	71	65	59	51	45
Concrete mixer	85	71	65	59	51	45
Concrete pump	82	68	62	56	48	42
Crane, derrick	88	74	68	62	54	48
Crane, mobile	83	69	63	57	49	43
Front-end loader	85	71	65	59	51	45
Generator	81	67	61	55	47	41
Grader	85	71	65	59	51	45
Shovel	82	72	62	56	48	42
Truck	88	74	68	62	54	48

Source: Harris Miller Miller & Hanson, Inc. 1995 and BLM 2005

[a] $L_{eq(1-h)}$ is the equivalent steady-State sound level that contains the same varying sound level during a 1-hour period.

Table 4.9-2 Comparison of Wind Turbine Noise to Other Noise Sources

Noise Source	Typical dBA
Threshold of pain	140
Fire engine siren at 100 feet	130
Flyover of an F-16 aircraft at 500 feet	104
Average street traffic	85
Vacuum cleaner	70
Normal conversation	55
Large wind turbine at base of tower	**55**
Soft music, moderate rainfall	50
Background noise in a rural environment	48
Typical living room	40
Large wind turbine from 0.25 mile	**35**
Whisper, quiet library	35
Rustling leaves	20
Threshold of hearing	0

Source: Western 2007

conservative approach, noise levels would be reduced for receptors further removed from the noise source by approximately 6 dBA for each doubling of distance from the source (Harris 1991).

Decommissioning

The decommissioning phase of the Proposed Project Components would be anticipated to require similar types of activities and generate similar noise levels as described in construction.

4.9.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

The impact analysis for noise is based on the following significance criteria. A significant impact to noise would occur if:

- An activity would expose persons to or generate noise or vibration levels in excess of EPA-recommended levels
- An activity would result in a substantial permanent increase in ambient noise or vibration levels in the vicinity above levels existing without the Proposed Project Components. A 3 dB increase in noise is considered barely noticeable to humans, a 5 dB increase would typically result in a noticeable community response, and a 10 dB increase is considered a doubling of the sound and is generally considered to be substantial

4.9.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The following considerations for construction and operation apply to both alternatives. Site specific analysis is provided in the following sections.

Construction

Construction equipment would generally not operate at the same time and would be spread throughout the construction area depending on the activity. Construction would occur intermittently at each of the wind turbine locations, typically during normal daytime working hours. Nighttime construction may be necessary to meet the overall Proposed Project Components schedule, and in such cases, residents would be notified of this temporary, short-term activity. Construction would generally occur for one week or less in any given area. As identified in **Table 4.9-1**, between 250 feet and 500 feet from the construction location, the anticipated noise levels would drop below the EPA-recommended noise guideline (70 dBA) to prevent hearing loss. Between 1,000 feet and 2,500 feet from the construction location, the construction noise levels are anticipated to drop below the EPA-recommended noise guideline (55 dBA) for residential areas.

Operation

During dry weather conditions, noise from transmission lines (operational "hum") is generally lost in the background noise at locations beyond the edge of the transmission line right-of-way (DOE 2005). In wet conditions, however, water drops collecting on the lines provide favorable conditions for corona discharges, which can result in a humming noise. During rainfall events, the noise level at the edge of the right-of-way of a 230-kV transmission line would be less than 39 dBA (BPA 1996), which is typical of the noise level at a library or rural residential area. Operation of the transmission line would result in no impact to noise.

4.9.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

Construction

The nearest residence to a proposed turbine location would be located approximately 1,270 feet away. On the basis of the noise levels presented in **Table 4.9-1**, it is estimated that noise levels would be 57 to 59 dBA. The minimum distance to a residence from the centerline of the transmission line corridor would be approximately 1,900 feet. On the basis of the noise levels presented in **Table 4.9-1**, it is estimated that noise levels during construction of the transmission line would be 52 to 54 dBA or less at the nearest residence. The nearest residence to the proposed collector substation would be located approximately 6,000 feet away. On the basis of the noise levels presented in **Table 4.9-1**, it is estimated that noise levels would be 41 to 43 dBA. Construction of the turbines, transmission line, and proposed collector substation would result in a temporary increase in background noise to levels near the 55 dBA level, identified as desirable to protect against activity interference. This would be a noticeable, temporary increase over background noise levels. Thus, with the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), construction-related noise impacts would be less than significant.

The nearest residence to Western's existing Wessington Springs Substation is 1,500 feet away. On the basis of the noise levels presented in **Table 4.9-1**, it is estimated that construction noise levels would be approximately 56-58 dBA. Western system modifications at the existing Wessington Springs Substation, would include BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), and would result in short-term, temporary construction impacts. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant.

Operation

Based on noise modeling results of a similar wind project (Western 2007), anticipated noise levels would be between 50 dBA and 45 dBA at a distance between 660 feet and 1,320 feet from the wind turbine; therefore, noise levels associated with the wind turbines at the nearest residence would be near or below 45 dBA. As identified in **Section 3.9.3**, the average outdoor noise levels for rural residential and agricultural areas typically range from 39 dBA to 44 dBA. At the nearest residence, operational noise associated with the Proposed Project Components would likely be between 3 dB and 5 dB greater than existing ambient noise levels. With the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), impacts from operational noise would be less than significant, and operation of the transmission line would result in no impact to noise.

Development of the Western system modifications at the existing Wessington Springs Substation, would include BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), and would similarly be expected to result in less than significant noise impacts.

Decommissioning

The decommissioning phase of the Crow Lake Alternative would be anticipated to result in similar noise effects as described for construction.

4.9.3.2 Winner Alternative

Construction

The nearest residence to a proposed turbine location would be located approximately 800 feet away. It is anticipated that this turbine location would be eliminated from further consideration, because it doesn't meet the Applicants' siting criteria.

The next nearest residence to a proposed turbine location would be 1,050 feet away from a proposed turbine location, and meets the Applicants' siting criteria. On the basis of the noise levels presented in **Table 4.9-1**, it is estimated that noise levels would be 57 to 59 dBA. Construction of the turbines would result in a temporary increase in background noise to levels above 55 dBA, but below the 70 dBA average level to prevent hearing loss over the course of a lifetime. This would be a noticeable, but temporary increase over background noise levels; with the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), construction-related noise impacts would be less than significant.

The nearest residence to the proposed collector substation would be located approximately 1,400 feet away. On the basis of the noise levels presented in **Table 4.9-1**, it is estimated that noise levels would be 56 to 58 dBA. Construction of the proposed collector substation would result in a temporary increase in background noise to levels above 55 dBA, but below the 70 dBA average level to prevent hearing loss over the course of a lifetime. This would be a noticeable, but temporary increase over background noise levels. With the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), construction-related noise impacts would be less than significant.

The closest residence to the centerline of the alternative 1 transmission line corridor is approximately 100 feet away, and due to this proximity, does not meet the Applicants' line siting criteria. It is anticipated that the alternative 1 transmission line corridor would be eliminated from further consideration.

The closest residence to centerline of the alternative 2 transmission line corridor is at least 900 feet away, and meets the Applicants' siting criteria. On the basis of the noise levels presented in **Table 4.9-1**, it is estimated that construction noise levels would be approximately 59 to 61 dBA. Construction of the alternative 2 transmission would result in a temporary increase above background noise, but would be within the level identified as desirable to protect against activity interference. With the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), construction-related noise impacts would be less than significant.

The nearest residence to Western's existing Winner Substation is 300 feet away. On the basis of the noise levels presented in **Table 4.9-1**, it is estimated that noise levels would be 69 to 71 dBA;

therefore construction noise at the closest point would be near the EPA-recommended level of 70 dBA. However, the EPA-recommended level of 70 dBA applies to an estimated 40-year average exposure. Therefore the short-term, temporary construction impacts would likely be perceived at the nearest residence. With the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), impacts would be less than significant.

Operation

Anticipated noise levels would be between 50 dBA and 45 dBA at a distance between 660 feet and 1,320 feet from the wind turbine. The two nearest residences to a proposed turbine location would be located approximately 800 feet away and 1,050 feet away from a proposed turbine location. Noise levels associated with the wind turbines at the two nearest residences would be between 50 dBA and 45 dBA. As identified in **Section 3.9.3**, the average outdoor noise levels for rural residential and agricultural areas typically range from 39 dBA to 44 dBA.

At the nearest residence, operational noise associated with the Proposed Project Components would be closer to 50 dBA and well below the EPA guideline for outdoor noise levels; however, the increase would likely be between 5 dBA and 10 dBA greater than existing ambient noise levels. With the turbine locations currently indicated, the increased noise would likely be noticeable at the nearest residence. However, it is anticipated that the nearest turbine location would be eliminated from further consideration, because it doesn't meet the Applicants' siting criteria. With this consideration, impacts from operational noise would be less than significant. Operational noise at the second nearest residence, which meets the Applicants' siting criteria, would be closer to 45 dBA and would likely be between 3 dB and 5 dB greater than existing ambient noise levels. With the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), impacts from operational noise would be less than significant.

During dry weather conditions, noise from transmission lines (operational "hum") is generally lost in the background noise at locations beyond the edge of the transmission line right-of-way (DOE 2005). In wet conditions, however, water drops collecting on the lines provide favorable conditions for corona discharges, which can result in a humming noise. During rainfall events, the noise level at the edge of the right-of-way of a 230-kV transmission line would be less than 39 dBA (BPA 1996), which is typical of the noise level at a library or rural residential area. With the included BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), operation of the transmission line would result in no impact to noise.

The nearest residence to Western's existing Winner Substation is 300 feet away. Employing the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), Western system modifications at its Winner Substation would be expected to result in less than significant noise impacts.

Decommissioning

The decommissioning phase of the Proposed Project Components would be anticipated to result in similar noise impacts as described for construction.

4.9.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. There would be no noise impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.10 SOCIOECONOMICS

4.10.1 METHODS

The socioeconomic analysis evaluates only the counties in which the site alternatives are located. While economic effects could occur to additional counties and regions of the U.S., depending on where the specific Proposed Project Components are manufactured, these effects are impossible to determine at this time. For this reason, the ROI for the Crow Lake Alternative is limited to Aurora, Brule and Jerauld counties. The ROI for the Winner Alternative is limited to Tripp County. Potential impacts have been identified for each alternative based on the available resource information for the ROI with consideration to the significance criteria.

4.10.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

A significant impact to socioeconomics would occur if:

- An activity would induce population growth that would impact government and community facilities and services from the in-migration of the workforce
- An activity would result in insufficient existing housing in the ROI within commuting distance sufficient to meet the influx of workers and their families
- An activity would result in a need for new or altered governmental services such as fire protection, police protection, schools, or other governmental services
- An activity would result in a need for new systems, or substantial alterations to utilities including power or natural gas, communications systems, water, sewer or septic tanks, solid waste and disposal

4.10.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The below pertinent socioeconomic considerations have been included in the FEIS analysis, although they are not tied to a specific significance criteria.

Lease and Easement Arrangements

The Applicants' right-of-way agents have contacted landowners in the site alternative areas and the proposed Federal actions areas and have negotiated with landowners to acquire leasing rights for specific parcels of land. In general, a landowner who provides leasing rights would receive

annual rental payments resulting in supplemental income. Potential lease payments would provide a long term supplement to farm and ranch incomes in these rural areas.

Employment and Secondary Economic Effects

According to the American Wind Energy Association (AWEA) *Wind Energy and Economic Development: Building Sustainable Jobs and Communities* (AWEA 2009a), the European Wind Energy Association has estimated that in total, every MW of installed wind capacity directly and indirectly creates about 60 person-years of employment and 15 to 19 jobs.

At the local level, new jobs are likely to be created that may involve site preparation and facility construction, maintenance during facility operation (which is typically about 20 years), and crews to perform decommissioning and site restoration work when the facility is closed. Secondary effects of the Proposed Project Components development and the proposed Federal actions on the local economy may also exist through the need for service-sector businesses and jobs (gas stations, motels, restaurants, *etc.*).

Surveying 13 studies of economic impacts (actual and forecast) of wind facilities on rural economies, one NREL report concluded that these facilities have a large direct impact on the economies of rural communities, especially those with few other supporting industries; however, such communities also see greater "leakage" of secondary economic effects to outside areas. In addition, the report concluded that the number of local construction and operations jobs created by the facility depends on the skills locally available (NRC 2007).

Public Revenues and Costs

Typically, a wind-energy project generates tax dollars for both the local and State governments. Direct monies are collected through income, excise and property taxes, and indirect monies are generated from sales, use, and income taxes on project created employment. The State of South Dakota does not impose corporate or personal income taxes. However, South Dakota does generate revenue from sales, use, property and contractor excise taxes.

Sales/use tax in South Dakota is a combination of a four percent State tax and a general, municipal tax, which varies from zero to two percent (municipal taxes only apply if sale/use is within city limits). Property taxes in South Dakota are levied by local government (*e.g.* counties and municipalities). Real property taxes are determined by taking the local mill levy and applying it to 85 percent of the market value of a property. The contractors' excise tax (tax imposed upon the gross receipts of contractors who are engaged in construction services or realty improvements in South Dakota collectible from both public and private entities) is two percent.

The South Dakota State Legislature has been active in passing laws that affect the development, taxation and operation of wind-energy facilities in the State.

A number of recent laws have been passed by the State to provide construction rebates and an alternate taxation method on wind-energy facilities exceeding five MW.

4.10.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

Given the short-term duration of construction activities, no significant increase in permanent population to local communities would be expected as a result of construction and operation of the Proposed Project Components. It would not result in significant increased needs for public services, including fire protection. In addition, there would be no discernible impact on local utilities, government, or community services from the construction workforce. Any impacts to social and economic resources would be primarily short-term effects to the local economy. Revenue would likely increase for some local businesses such as hotels, restaurants, gas stations and grocery stores, due to workers associated with construction. Other impacts to community services would be unlikely because of the short-term nature of construction.

The relatively short-term nature of construction and the limited number of workers who would be hired from outside of the local counties would result in limited positive economic impacts to the area in the form of increased spending on lodging, meals and other consumer goods and services. As described in **Chapter 2**, the Applicants would begin construction in mid-2010 and complete construction by the end of 2010. It is anticipated that local workers from the counties would fill the majority of the open construction jobs. The Applicants have estimated the Crow Lake Alternative would create an average of 225 to 250 temporary jobs and 10 to 12 permanent jobs.

Anticipated labor trades required during construction include electricians, crane operators, heavy equipment operators and other skilled construction laborers. Local businesses such as ready-mix concrete, hardware stores, welding and machine shops, packaging and postal services, and heavy equipment repair and maintenance service providers would also likely benefit from construction of the Proposed Project Components.

Minor employment or population changes are anticipated as a direct result of development of the Crow Lake Alternative. Any increase in population would be for the duration of the construction period, and would be small relative to the total population. Most of the non-local construction workforce would likely reside within a 60-mile commuting distance of the area, so there would be very little demand for additional temporary or permanent housing near the site. There would be no impact to the available supply of housing in Aurora, Brule or Jerauld counties. In the event that construction workers hired from outside the 60-mile radius of the standard commuting distance from the site alternative area, there would likely be sufficient capacity in the existing motel rooms in the local counties. Therefore, less than significant impacts are likely to occur from the influx of the construction workforce.

Benefits would also result from wages paid to the construction workforce. There would be beneficial long-term impacts to the counties' tax base for the life of the Proposed Project as a result of the construction and operation of the facilities. Aurora, Brule and Jerauld counties would receive revenues from property taxes, fees and permits. Additional personal income would be generated for residents in the counties and the State of South Dakota by circulation and recirculation of dollars paid out as business expenditures, and as State and local taxes. The most

direct beneficial impact would be the net economic benefit to participating landowners from lease payments, which would provide a supplementary source of income. An increase in Aurora, Brule and Jerauld's county tax base would also provide benefits to all county residents. Indirect economic benefits would accrue to businesses in the area from construction workers purchasing goods and services. There would also be economic benefits for the counties from added taxes paid on real property. Increased tax revenues collected as a result of operation could be utilized to benefit or improve local government or community services.

Western's system modifications at Wessington Springs Substation would similarly be expected to result in beneficial economic impacts. The influx of construction workers to install new electrical equipment would similarly be expected to result in less than significant impacts to housing availability or local services.

4.10.3.2 Winner Alternative

The positive local economic benefits to the Winner Alternative would be similar to those identified for the Crow Lake Alternative. The influx of construction workers for the Proposed Project would similarly be expected to result in less than significant impacts to housing availability or local services.

4.10.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. Local landowners would not receive lease payments from the Applicants and could sign leases with another wind power developer. There would be no socioeconomic impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.11 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

4.11.1 METHODS

The ROI for the Crow Lake Alternative includes the following census tracts: 9731, 9736 and 9746. The ROI for the Winner Alternative includes the following census tracts: 9716 and 9717. **Section 3.11** identifies minority and low-income populations in the site alternative areas pursuant to Executive Order 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations* (59 FR 7629). This section discusses the potential for impacts to those populations (**Section 3.11**). The environmental justice analysis has been performed in three steps:

- Identify minority and/or low income populations in the ROI (see **Section 3.11**)
- Identify the anticipated impacts from development of the Proposed Project Components and/or the proposed Federal actions
- Determine if the anticipated activity impacts would disproportionately impact the minority and/or low-income populations

The analysis protocol for identifying minority or low-income populations follows the guidelines described in the *Environmental Justice Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act* (CEQ 1997). Information on locations and numbers of minority and low-income populations for each census tract within the site alternatives was obtained and derived from 2000 Census data. "Minority" refers to people who classified themselves in the 2000 Census as Black or African American, Asian or Pacific Islander, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Hispanic of any race or origin, or other non-White races (CEQ 1997). Environmental justice guidance defines low-income populations using U.S. Census Bureau statistical poverty thresholds. Information on low-income populations was developed from 1999 incomes reported in the 2000 Census. In 1999, the poverty-weighted average threshold for an individual was $8,501 (U.S. Census 2001).

Analyses of potential impacts from the Proposed Project Components and the proposed Federal actions are provided in **Chapter 4** for each resource including: geology and soils, water resources, air resources, biological resources, cultural resources, land use and recreation, transportation, visual resources, noise, socioeconomics, and health and safety, during the construction, operation and decommissioning phases.

An analysis was performed to determine if the anticipated impacts of the Proposed Project Components and the proposed Federal actions would disproportionately affect minority and low-income populations. The basis for making this determination was a comparison of locations predicted to experience human health or environmental impacts with any areas in the ROI known to contain high percentages of minority or low-income populations, as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau and defined by the CEQ. Impacts on minority or low-income populations that could result from the proposed activities were analyzed for the geographic areas in which the site alternatives would be located. Impacts were analyzed within the census tracts containing the alternative sites to determine if minority or low-income populations would have disproportionately high and adverse impacts.

Environmental justice impacts are also analyzed for issues that are unique to and involve Native Americans, in particular, to cultural resource issues. Input from tribal representatives would determine if adverse impacts are likely to occur to cultural resources of importance to the tribes. Potential impacts of the proposed activities related to Native American cultural resources could occur not only to individual resources, but also to the traditional, sacred and historic landscape of the site alternative areas. Impacts to the cultural landscape and individual resources could have an adverse impact on the role of the landscape in tribal traditions and the use of the landscape by tribal members.

The following definitions are excerpted from Executive Order 12898:

Disproportionately high and adverse human health effects: When determining whether human health effects are disproportionately high and adverse, agencies are to consider the following three factors to the extent practicable:

(a) Whether the health effects, which may be measured in risks and rates, are significant (as employed by NEPA), or above generally accepted norms. Adverse health effects may include bodily impairment, infirmity, illness, or death

(b) Whether the risk or rate of hazard exposure by a minority population, low-income population, or Indian tribe to an environmental hazard is significant (as employed by NEPA) and appreciably exceeds or is likely to appreciably exceed the risk or rate to the general population or other appropriate comparison group

(c) Whether health effects occur in a minority population, low-income population, or Indian tribe affected by cumulative or multiple adverse exposures from environmental hazards

Disproportionately high and adverse environmental effects: When determining whether environmental effects are disproportionately high and adverse, agencies are to consider the following three factors to the extent practicable:

(a) Whether there is or would be an impact on the natural or physical environment that significantly (as employed by NEPA) and adversely affects a minority population, low-income population, or Indian tribe. Such effects may include ecological, cultural, human health, economic, or social impacts on minority communities, low-income communities, or Indian tribes when those impacts are interrelated to impacts on the natural or physical environment

(b) Whether environmental effects are significant (as employed by NEPA) and are or may be having an adverse impact on minority populations, low income populations, or Indian tribes that appreciably exceeds or is likely to appreciably exceed those on the general population or other appropriate comparison group

(c) Whether the environmental effects occur or would occur in a minority population, low income population, or Indian tribe affected by cumulative or multiple adverse exposures from environmental hazards

4.11.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

Significance criteria were developed based on Executive Order 12898. A significant impact to environmental justice would occur if:

- An activity would disproportionately affect a minority, Native American, or low income subsistence population
- An activity would result in high and adverse health or environmental impacts, such as impacts from noise, dust or air emissions, displacement of residences, visual effects,

traffic increases or delays, EMF effects, or other effects to a minority, Native American, or low income population

4.11.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

4.11.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

Disproportionately high and significant effects to minority populations are unlikely based on three factors: a lower percentage of minority populations in the Crow Lake Alternative area (approximately one to five percent) compared with South Dakota as a whole (approximately 11 percent), a low population density within the site area, and overall low expected impacts from the construction, operation and decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components. Potential impacts to minority residents, like any other resident, are expected to be less than significant.

As identified in **Table 3.11-1**, income for 13.2 percent of the population of South Dakota is considered below the poverty level, whereas the percentage of the population below the poverty level ranges between approximately 11 to 21 percent in the vicinity of the Crow Lake Alternative. The Proposed Project Components may generate positive economic benefits to the local economy, including opportunities for lease agreements, employment and earning potential for local individuals. Overall the Crow Lake Alternative is expected to result in low environmental impacts; therefore, the impacts to low-income populations would be less than significant.

Development of the Western system modifications at Wessington Spring Substation would similarly not be expected to disproportionately affect a minority, Native American, or low income subsistence population.

4.11.3.2 Winner Alternative

Year 2000 demographic information from the U.S. Census Bureau characterizes the population in the vicinity of the Winner Alternative as approximately 84 percent White and 15 percent American Indian and Alaskan Natives. The Winner Alternative would be located in an area with a higher percentage of minority population compared to the Crow Lake Alternative; however, disproportionately high and significant effects to minority populations are unlikely given the low population density within the site area, and overall low expected impacts from constructing, operating and decommissioning the Proposed Project Components. Potential impacts to minority residents, like any other resident, are expected to be less than significant.

Income for 13.2 percent of the population of South Dakota is considered below the poverty level, whereas the percentage of the population below the poverty level ranges between approximately 19 to 21 percent in the vicinity of the Winner Alternative. The Proposed Project Components may generate positive economic benefits to the local economy, including opportunities for lease agreements, employment, and earning potential for local individuals; therefore, the impacts to low-income populations would be less than significant.

Developing Western's system modifications at Winner Substation would not be expected to disproportionately affect a minority, Native American, or low income subsistence population.

4.11.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. There would be no environmental justice impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

4.12 HUMAN HEALTH AND SAFETY

4.12.1 METHODS

The ROI for health and safety includes areas of immediate disturbance associated with the Proposed Project Components and proposed Federal actions. The ROI associated with the proposed transmission line includes the area within the right-of-way. The assessment to human health and safety has been undertaken with the assistance of the previous compilations of technical memoranda (Terracon 2009a and 2009b) and the *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement on Wind Energy Development on BLM Administered Lands in the Western United States* (BLM 2005).

4.12.2 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

A significant impact to human health and safety would occur if:

- An activity would result in a substantial increase in health and safety risks to area residents and the general public
- An activity would create potential impacts to public health as a result of increased electric and magnetic fields and electrocution hazards
- An activity would violate any local, State, or Federal regulations regarding handling, transport, or containment of hazardous materials

4.12.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement on Wind Energy Development on BLM Administered Lands in the Western United States* (BLM 2005) evaluates the potential health and safety impacts for a typical wind generation project. A summary of the Programmatic EIS is provided herein.

Solid Waste and Hazardous Materials

Types of hazardous materials that may be used in the construction, operation and decommissioning phases of the proposed activities may include: fuels (*e.g.,* gasoline, diesel), lubricants, cleaning solvents, paints, pesticides and explosives. **Table 4.12-1** lists these hazardous materials associated with a typical wind energy project, their use and typical quantities that may be anticipated in each phase. Handling and disposal of these items fall under Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

Construction Activities

Minimal solid waste is expected to be generated during construction of the Proposed Project Components. Shipping and packing materials and ground clearing are expected to be the most likely activities generating solid wastes. Solid wastes generated from construction activities would be stored in closed containers in accordance with regulatory requirements. The Applicants and Western would adhere to their BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), and all construction waste including trash and litter, garbage, other solid waste, petroleum products and other potentially hazardous materials would be removed to a disposal facility authorized to accept such materials.

To minimize impacts from potential leaks of hazardous materials or industrial wastes during on-site storage, materials storage and dispensing areas (*e.g.*, fueling stations for off-road construction equipment), as well as waste storage areas, would be equipped with secondary containment features.

Small amounts of hazardous waste may be generated during construction of the Proposed Project Components (**Table 4.12-1**). All petroleum fluids would be contained within the wind turbines and electrical equipment. The Applicants and Western would adhere to their BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**) regarding petroleum hazardous waste and material would be handled and disposed of in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and local laws and regulations. To further minimize risks and ensure timely response to accidental leaks or spills, spills would be immediately reported to construction inspectors so that cleanup activities could be implemented.

Operation

There would be only small volumes of solid waste produced during operation of the Proposed Project Components. Unlike traditional power generation facilities, wind farms do not produce solid waste products as a direct result of energy conversion. Typically, the facility would be maintained by personnel who would generate approximately 0.5 to 1.0 cubic yards/month/personnel of recyclable waste and 1.0 to 2.0 cubic yards/month/personnel of non-recyclable waste.

Table 4.12-1 Hazardous and Regulated Materials Associated with a Typical Wind Energy Project

Hazardous and Regulated Material	Uses	Typical Quantities Present
Fuel: diesel fuel[a]	Powers most construction and transportation equipment during construction and decommissioning phases.	Less than 1,000 gallons (gal); stored in aboveground tanks during construction and decommissioning phases.[b]
	Powers emergency generator during operational phase.	Less than 100 gal; stored in aboveground tank to support emergency power generator throughout the operation phase.
Fuel: gasoline[c]	May be used to power some construction or transportation equipment.	Because of the expected limited number of construction and transportation vehicles utilizing gasoline, no on-site storage is likely to occur throughout any phase of the life cycle of the wind energy.
Fuel: propane[d]	Most probable fuel for ambient heating of control building.	Typically 500 to 1,000 gal; stored in aboveground propane storage vessel.
Lubricating oils/ grease/ hydraulic fluids/ gear oils	Lubricating oil is present in some wind turbine components and in the diesel engine of the emergency power generator.	Limited quantities stored in portable containers (capacity of 55 gal or less); maintained on-site during construction and decommissioning phases.
	Maintenance of fluid levels in construction and transportation equipment is needed.	Limited quantities stored in portable containers (capacity of 55 gal or less); stored on-site during operational phase.
	Hydraulic fluid is used in the rotor driveshaft braking system and other controls. Gear oil and/or grease are used in the drive train transmission and motor gears.	Limited quantities stored in portable containers (capacity of 55 gal or less); stored on-site during operational phase.
Glycol-based antifreeze	Present in some wind turbine components for cooling (*e.g.*, 5 to 10 gal [19 to 38 L] present in re-circulating cooling system for the transmission). Present in the cooling system of the diesel engine for the emergency power generator.	Limited quantities (10 to 20 gal of concentrate) stored on-site during construction and decommissioning phases. Limited quantities (1 to 10 gal of concentrate) stored on-site during operational phase.
Lead-acid storage batteries and electrolyte solution	Present in construction and transportation equipment. Backup power source for control equipment, tower lighting and signal transmitters.	Limited quantities of electrolyte solution (< 20 gal) for maintenance of construction and transportation equipment during construction and decommissioning phases. Limited quantities of electrolyte solution (< 10 gal) for maintenance of control equipment during operational phase.
Other batteries (*e.g.*, nickel-cadmium [NI-CAD] batteries)	Present in some control equipment and signal transmitting equipment. No maintenance of such batteries is expected to take place on-site.	

Hazardous and Regulated Material	Uses	Typical Quantities Present
Cleaning solvents	Organic solvents (most probably petroleum-based but not Resource Conservation and Recovery Act listed) used for equipment cleaning and maintenance. Where feasible, water-based cleaning and degreasing solvents may be used.	Limited quantities (< 55 gal) on-site during construction and decommissioning to maintain construction and transportation equipment. Limited quantities (< 10 gal) on-site during operational phase to maintain equipment.
Paints and coatings[e]	Used for corrosion control on all exterior surfaces of turbines and towers. Limited quantities (< 50 gal [189 L]) for touch-up painting during construction phase.	Limited quantities (< 20 gal) for maintenance during operational phase.
Dielectric fluids[f]	Present in electrical transformers, bushings and other electric power management devices as an electrical insulator.	Some transformers may contain more than 500 gal of dielectric solutions.
Explosives	May be necessary for excavation of tower foundations in bedrock. May be necessary for construction of access and/or on-site roads or for grade alterations on-site.	Limited quantities equal only the amount necessary to complete the task. On-site storage expected to occur only for limited periods of time as needed by specific excavation and construction activities.
Pesticides	May be used to control vegetation around facilities for fire safety.	Pesticides would likely be brought to the site and applied by a licensed applicator as necessary.

Source: BLM 2005

[a] It is assumed that commercial vendors would replenish diesel fuel stored on-site as necessary.

[b] This value represents the total on-site storage capacity, not the total amounts of fuel consumed. See footnote a. On-site fuel storage during construction and decommissioning phases would likely be in aboveground storage tanks with a capacity of 500 to 1,000 gal. Tanks may be of double-wall construction or may be placed within temporary, lined earthen berms for spill containment and control. At the end of construction and decommissioning phases, any excess fuel as well as the storage tanks would be removed from the site, and any surface contamination resulting from fuel handling operations would be remediated. Alternatively, rather than store diesel fuel on-site, the off-road diesel-powered construction equipment could be fueled directly from a fuel transport truck.

[c] Gasoline fuel is expected to be used exclusively by on-road vehicles (primarily automobiles and pickup trucks). These vehicles are expected to be refueled at existing off-site refueling facilities.

[d] Delivered and replenished as necessary by a commercial vendor.

[e] It is presumed that all wind turbine components, nacelles, and support towers would be painted at their respective points of manufacture. Consequently, no wholesale painting would occur on-site. Only limited amounts would be used for touch-up purposes during construction and maintenance phases. It is further assumed that the coatings applied by the manufacturers during fabrication would be sufficiently durable to last throughout the operational period of the equipment and that no wholesale repainting would occur.

[f] It is assumed that transformers, bushings and other electrical devices that rely on dielectric fluids would have those fluids added during fabrication. However, very large transformers may be shipped empty and have their dielectric fluids added (by the manufacturer's representative) after installation. It is further assumed that servicing of electrical devices that involves wholesale removal and replacement of dielectric fluids would not likely occur on-site and that equipment requiring such servicing would be removed from the site and replaced. New transformers, bushings or electrical devices are expected to contain mineral-oil-based or synthetic dielectric fluids that are free of polychlorinated biphenyls; some equipment may instead contain gaseous dielectric agents (*e.g.*, sulfur hexafluoride) rather than liquid dielectric fluids.

Small amounts of hazardous waste may be generated due to typical maintenance activities during operation of the Proposed Project Components (**Table 4.12-1**). Hazardous wastes would be handled and disposed in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and local laws and regulations, and the BMPs and APMs (**Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**).

Decommissioning

At the end of the wind farm life cycle, large amounts of solid wastes would result from dismantling the Proposed Project Components. Recycling Proposed Project Components, where feasible, would be a priority, and the remaining materials would be placed in an appropriate waste disposal facility. Possible components that may be recycled include tower segments, electrical transformers and concrete foundations.

Waste Collection

Waste receptacle bins for both solid and hazardous waste would be provided during both construction, operation and decommissioning for the Proposed Project Components. The amount of waste generated should be minimal. Recycling of materials would occur when feasible.

The solid waste resulting from construction and decommissioning would be transported by a commercial trash company and disposed of in a designated landfill. “Roll-offs” may be available at multiple locations for disposal construction debris. Mixed-material waste would be transported to a transfer station, waste disposal facility, or commercial recycling facility.

Occupational Hazards

The types of activities that typically occur during construction, operation and decommissioning of a wind energy development project include a variety of major actions, such as establishing site access; excavating and installing tower foundations; tower assembly; constructing the central control building, electrical substation, meteorological towers and access roads; and routine maintenance of the turbines and ancillary facilities. Construction and operations workers at any facility are subject to risks of injuries and fatalities from physical hazards. While such occupational hazards can be minimized when workers adhere to safety standards and use appropriate protective equipment, fatalities and injuries from on-the-job accidents can still occur. Occupational health and safety are protected through the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) (29 U.S. Code 651, *et seq*.) and State laws.

An operator’s instruction manual would be prepared in conformance with the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) minimum safety requirements for wind turbine generators (IEC 1999), with supplemental information on special local conditions. The manual would include system safe operating limits and descriptions, start-up and shutdown procedures, alarm response actions and an emergency procedures plan. The emergency procedures plan would identify probable emergency situations and the actions required of operating personnel. The emergency procedures plan may address over-speeding, icing conditions, lightning storms,

earthquakes, broken or loose guy wires, brake failure, rotor imbalance, loose fasteners, lubrication defects, sandstorms, fires, floods and other component failures.

Chemical exposures during construction and operation of a typical wind energy project are expected to be routine and minimal, and reduced by using personal protective equipment and/or engineering controls to comply with OSHA permissible exposure limits applicable for construction activities.

Public Safety and Site Security

The Programmatic EIS (BLM 2005) identifies a rotor blade breaking and parts being thrown as one of the primary safety hazards of wind turbines. This type of occurrence is anticipated to be extremely rare, particularly with today's generation of turbines. The probability of a fragment hitting a person is even lower. The related issue of ice throw can occur if ice builds up on the turbine blades. As a design characteristic, wind turbines would be set back at least 1,000 feet from occupied residences.

Unauthorized or illegal access to site facilities and the potential for members of the public to attempt to climb towers, open electrical panels, or encounter other hazards is another concern. This section also evaluates the potential for sabotage and terrorism-related impacts (also referred to as Intentional Destructive Acts).

Security measures would be taken during construction and operation, including temporary and permanent (safety) fencing at the substation, warning signs and locks on equipment and wind power facilities. Also, turbines would sit on solid-steel-enclosed tubular towers in which all electrical equipment would be located, except for the pad-mounted transformer. Access to the turbines would only be through a solid steel door that would be locked when not in use. These measures would also act to reduce potential sabotage and terrorism-related impacts. Western and RUS believe that the Proposed Project Components presents an unlikely target for an act of terrorism, with an extremely low probability of attack. The potential for the Proposed Project Components to be targeted in terrorism-related activity would be negligible. All authorized personnel would be issued specific access entry codes/keys to regulate entry into the facilities, including substation and O&M building areas. These measures would limit access and deter intruders.

Electric and Magnetic Fields

EMF is composed of both electric and magnetic fields. Electric fields are produced by voltage (or electric charges). Electric fields increase in strength as the voltage increases and are measured in units of volts per meter (V/m). Magnetic fields result from the flow of load current in transmission line conductors or any electrical device. The magnetic field also increases in strength as the current increases and is measure in units of Gauss (G) or Tesla (T). The Gauss is the unit most commonly used in the United States and the Tesla is the internationally accepted scientific term; 1 T is equivalent to 10,000 G. Since a Gauss or Tesla are both very large fields and the majority of magnetic field exposure are substantially lower, values typically reported and measured are in milligauss (mG) (1/1,000 of a Gauss) and microtesla (μT) (1/1,000,000 of a

Tesla, equivalent to 10 mG). Both the electric and magnetic field decrease rapidly, or attenuate, with distance from the source. Electric field induction effects are not generally associated with 230 kV transmission lines.

Exposures to extremely low-frequency EMF from natural and anthropogenic sources are ubiquitous. However, concerns about potential adverse health effects from residential and occupational exposures have been explored. Over the past 25 to 30 years, hundreds of studies have been performed to examine whether power-frequency (60-Hertz [Hz]) electric and magnetic fields pose a potential human health risk. The majority of the scientific studies have been conducted in the following research fields: epidemiology, laboratory cellular research and animal studies. In the U.S. and internationally, expert scientists from a variety of disciplines were assembled to review this very large body of research material and to assess the potential health risk. Major reviews of the existing research have concluded that the current body of scientific evidence does not show that exposure to power-frequency 60-Hz electric and magnetic fields represent a human health hazard.

EMF would be present in the vicinity of overhead power lines and the electric substation. While there is the potential for any generator to produce EMF, the 60-Hz frequencies are thought to be too low to damage human tissue, and EMF would diminish to background levels near the edge of the transmission line right-of-way.

Aviation Operations and Electromagnetic Interference

The Programmatic EIS (BLM 2005) considered two primary aviation safety considerations, including (1) the physical obstruction of the tower itself, and (2) the effects on communications, navigation, and surveillance systems, such as radar. The potential vertical obstruction of the wind turbine, like any tall structure, could pose a hazard to aircraft arriving or departing at a nearby airfield. See **Sections 3.7** and **4.7** for additional description of the proximities to local airports.

Moving wind turbine blades interfere with radar by essentially creating radar echoes, however radar installations can be modified to eliminate this potential problem. Interference with other electromagnetic transmissions can occur when a large wind turbine is placed between a radio, television, or microwave transmitter and receiver, including potential disruptions of public safety communication systems.

Low-Frequency Sound

In addition to more audible noise as discussed in **Section 4.9**, wind turbines are capable of generating low-frequency sound waves. Low-frequency sound may be perceived audibly as well as a vibration. Research suggests that low-frequency sound is disturbing, irritating and even tormenting to some people. Insomnia, headaches and heart palpitations have also been reported as secondary effects.

Infrasound and low-frequency noise are ubiquitous, since they are generated from natural sources (*e.g.*, earthquakes, wind) and anthropogenic sources (*e.g.*, automobiles, industrial

machinery, household appliances) and are common in urban environments. The primary effect appears to be annoyance, and has not been proven to result in adverse health impacts.

Shadow Flicker

As discussed in the Programmatic EIS (BLM 2005), shadow flicker refers to the phenomenon that occurs when the moving blades of wind turbines cast moving shadows that cause a flickering effect. While the flickering effect may be considered an annoyance, there is also concern that the variations in light frequencies may trigger epileptic seizures in the susceptible population. However, the rate at which modern three-bladed wind turbines rotate generates blade-passing frequencies of less than 1.75-Hz, below the threshold frequency of 2.5-Hz, indicating that seizures should not be an issue.

Wastewater

Especially during the construction and decommissioning phases, and, to a lesser extent, during the operational phase, sanitary wastewater is generated by the work crews or maintenance personnel present on-site. During the construction and decommissioning phases, work crews of 50 to 300 individuals may be present. During the operational phase, a maintenance crew of 10 to 12 individuals is likely to be present on the site daily during business hours. Wastewater would be collected in portable facilities and periodically removed by a licensed hauler and introduced into existing municipal sewage treatment facilities. A septic tank and drainage field would likely be included at the O&M building.

Storm Water and Excavation Water

Except in those instances of spills or accidental releases, storm water runoff and excavation waters from the site alternatives are not expected to have industrial contamination but may contain sediment from disturbed land surfaces.

4.12.3.1 Crow Lake Alternative

The health and safety risks to area residents and the general public for the Crow Lake Alternative would be restricted to short periods during construction, operation and decommissioning at small, individual sites. The included BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**) would be employed during all ground disturbing activities. Due to the low voltage at which turbines and overhead and underground collector lines operate, and the setback distances from roads and residences, the potential impacts associated with EMF would be minimal. Magnetic field exposure from the facilities would be minimal in close proximity, and both electric and magnetic fields would dissipate from the facility corridors. Further, the development of the Proposed Project Components would comply with applicable local, State and Federal regulations regarding handling, transport or containment of hazardous materials. For these reasons, impacts to human health and safety would be less than significant.

Western's Wessington Springs Substation is fenced and specific access is limited to authorized personnel. Western maintains a security plan for the facility and any intrusions would be

addressed by Western's security personnel and/or law enforcement personnel. The Wessington Springs Substation would be operated in accordance with Western's safety requirements; wastewater would be collected in portable facilities. Stormwater would be directed away from the site in accordance with the SWPPP, and BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**) would be employed. Impacts to human health and safety would be less than significant.

4.12.3.2 Winner Alternative

Impacts of the Winner Alternative would be similar to those identified for the Crow Lake Alternative. With the included BMPs and APMs (as listed in **Chapter 2, Tables 2.2** and **2.3**), impacts to health and safety would be less than significant.

Western's system modifications proposed for the Winner Substation would result in less than significant impacts, similar to the Wessington Springs Substation proposed for the Crow Lake Alternative.

4.12.3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, Western would not approve an interconnection request(s) and RUS would not provide financial assistance for the Proposed Project. For the purpose of impact analysis and comparison in this EIS, it is assumed that the Applicants' Proposed Project (and Wind Partners' proposed development as it pertains to the Crow Lake Alternative) would not be built and the environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with construction and operation would not occur. There would be no human health and safety impacts associated with the No Action Alternative.

--This page left intentionally blank--

5 Cumulative Impacts

The CEQ regulations for implementing NEPA define cumulative effects as "the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions" (40 CFR 1508.7).

5.1 METHODS

Cumulative impacts were assessed by combining the effects of past activities, present ongoing activities, and reasonably foreseeable future actions with the potential effects of the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development. Each of the resource categories were analyzed, however, differences between the two alternative sites were considered marginal for this cumulative impacts analysis of past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions and therefore both sites were addressed simultaneously.

The CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1508.7) further explain, "cumulative effects can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time." Based on these regulations, if the project does not have direct or indirect effects there can be no cumulative effects resulting from the project because there would be no impacts added to past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions. Because the No Action Alternative has no direct or indirect effects on any resources, it would have no cumulative impacts and is not further evaluated in this chapter. Anticipated Proposed Project Component activities and resultant effects were described in **Chapters 1** through **4** of this FEIS.

The ROI varies by resource, as described in **Chapter 3**, Affected Environment, and was considered for the cumulative impacts assessment as the spatial boundary for the affected area for each resource. The temporal boundary for those resource areas is confined to the project description included in **Chapter 2**, Alternatives and Proposed Federal Actions. The Applicants would like to begin construction in mid-2010 and complete construction by the beginning of 2011 for the Proposed Project and the Wind Partners' proposed development.

During the scoping process, agencies, organizations, tribes and the public were invited to provide input on the scope of the Proposed Project Components. This same opportunity was provided upon release of the DEIS on January 15, 2010, and with the 45-day public comment period. During this time, a public hearing and an interagency meeting were conducted. Through the DEIS review process, the NPS and USFWS provided similar comments on cumulative effects regarding the potential for development of other wind projects outside the ROIs for visual and biological resources, defined in **Chapter 3**, Affected Environment. Subsequently, the biological and visual cumulative impact discussions have been expanded for the ROI as described in **Section 5.4.2** and **Section 5.4.4**, respectively.

5.2 PAST AND PRESENT ACTIONS

Evaluation Process

Past and present development activities that have impacted the ROI and that were considered useful and relevant to this cumulative analysis include land use within the site alternatives, overall renewable energy development, wind facilities and utility infrastructure and capacity.

Past and Present Actions Included in Cumulative Analysis

Baseline Conditions

The land use within the site alternatives is described in **Section 3.6**, with impacts described in **Section 4.6**. The ROI for land use includes areas of immediate disturbance associated with the Proposed Project Components and proposed Federal actions. The majority of the region, including both site alternatives, is currently used for rangeland and agriculture; additionally, Western's Wessington Springs and Winner substations were identified as industrial uses. Agriculture, sporadic farmsteads and road infrastructure are existing and ongoing activities. For purposes of analyzing cumulative impacts, those past and present activities were considered part of the baseline condition of the areas.

Overall Wind Energy Development

Wind and other renewable sources are expected to become a larger share of the total electric generation resource in the U.S. for several reasons, primarily a desire to reduce overall GHG emissions, help increase energy security, and aid in economic stimulus efforts. Local, State and national energy policies are increasingly incorporating renewable portfolio standards, with wind as a major component, and targeting implementation of such standards by 2020 or sooner. Consequently, installation of wind and other renewable generation has increased dramatically, especially in the last 8-10 years. Between 2002 and 2006, wind generation (in thousands of kilowatt hours [kWh]) rose from approximately 10,400,000 to 26,600,000 (EIA 2008). In 2008, approximately 8,500 MW of new wind energy were installed in the U.S., representing roughly 40% of new power producing capacity, and making wind the second largest new generation source (AWEA 2009). Statewide, South Dakota and North Dakota are rich in wind energy resources (NRC 2007) and are included in this cumulative impacts analysis for a broader perspective. For comparison showing additional states' projects see **Figure 5.1** for a depiction of the Midwest Independent Transmission System Operator (MISO) projects with approved interconnection agreements. Additional information regarding the MISO is provided below (MISO 2010).

> The MISO is an independent, nonprofit organization that supports the reliable delivery of electricity in 13 U.S. states and the Canadian province of Manitoba. This responsibility includes ensuring the reliable operations and administering the regions' interconnected high voltage power lines that support the transmission of more than 100,000 MW of energy in the Midwest.

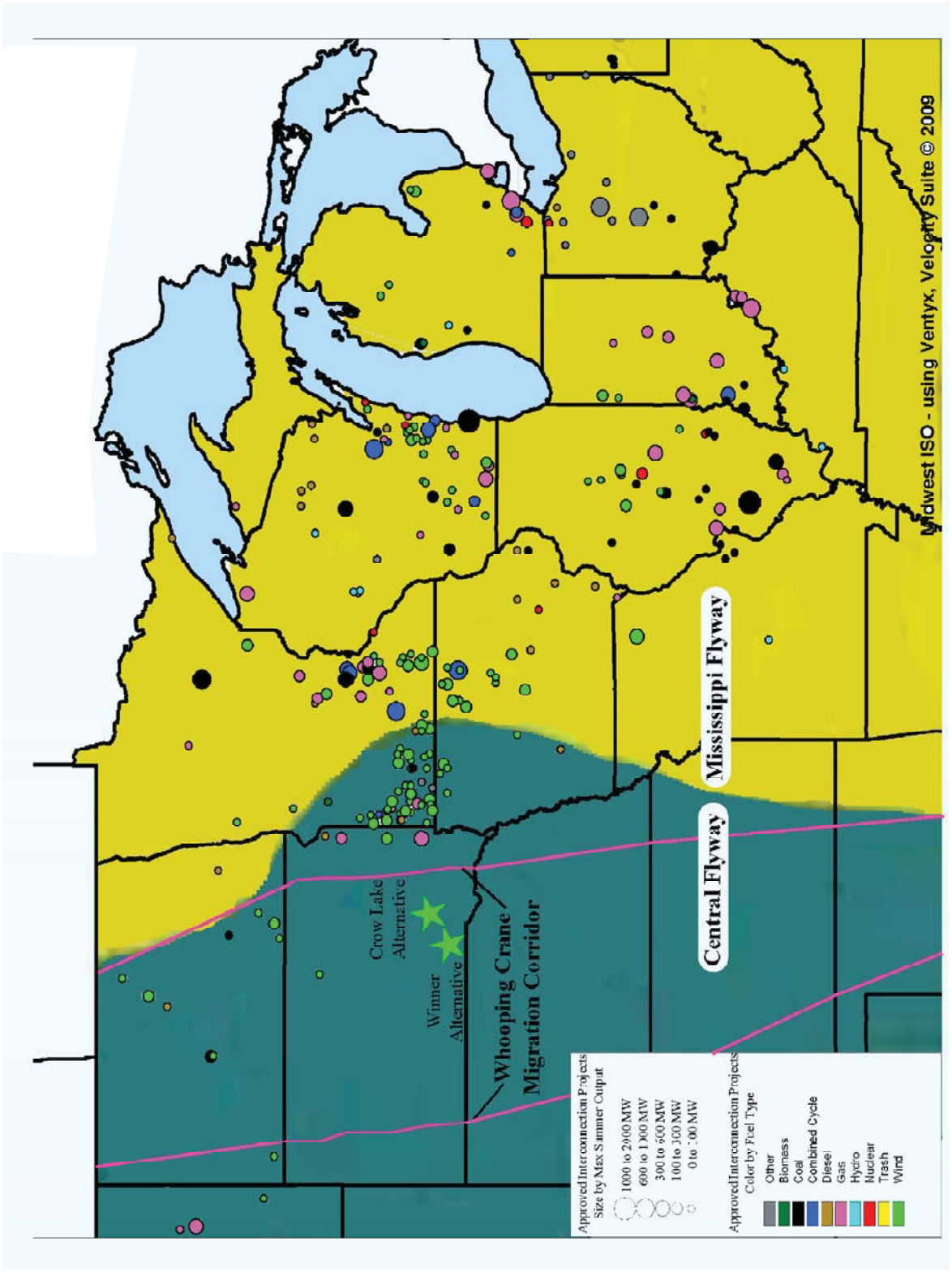


Figure 5.1 Midwest Independent System Operator Approved Interconnection Projects and Migratory Flyways

The Federal Production Tax Credit, recently extended through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, has been a major incentive for wind energy development. With the recent economic downturn, difficulties in obtaining credit reportedly have hampered the addition of wind power capacity by some developers. Also in early 2009, the EPA declared that GHGs are a threat to human health, which may lead to additional regulatory or legislative action to reduce GHG emissions.

Wind Energy Facilities in South Dakota

The following provides a summary of existing wind energy facilities in South Dakota (SDPUC 2009b; 2010).

The state's first large scale wind farm was constructed in 2003 near Highmore. The 27 turbine, 40.5 MW project was built by FPL Energy (now NextEra Energy). In 2006, PPM (now Iberdrola) began developing the southern tip of the Buffalo Ridge area in South Dakota, just east of Brookings. The company built the Minn-Dakota Wind Farm (54 MW) in 2007, followed by Buffalo Ridge I (50.4 MW) in 2009 and recently started construction on Buffalo Ridge II (210 MW). In Day County, NextEra Energy has also begun construction on a 99 MW project. The Coteau des Prairies land formation, which runs from northwestern Iowa, through southwestern Minnesota (known there as the Buffalo Ridge), eastern South Dakota and up into North Dakota, sits in a great wind resource and, more importantly in South Dakota, close to transmission and a market for power. Most of this 200-mile ridge has been leased by developers and will likely be developed in the near term.

The Coteau des Prairies/Buffalo Ridge has not been the only location in South Dakota developed for wind energy production; other developers have found niche areas in the state. Spanish developer Acciona built Tatanka I in 2008 near Long Lake on a ridge that dips down from North Dakota. This 180 MW project straddles the North Dakota-South Dakota border, with 88.5 MW on the South Dakota side along with a maintenance facility and a transmission substation. The ridges west of the James River Valley have also seen development including the previously mentioned South Dakota Wind Energy Center near Highmore as well as the newer Wessington Springs Wind Farm (51 MW), built by Babcock & Brown in 2009, and Titan I (25 MW) near Ree Heights, developed by BP Alternative Energy and launched in December of 2009. Most recently, the Day County Wind Project, 20 miles east of Groton, South Dakota and featuring 66 turbines and 99 MW, began construction in October of 2009 and was placed into operation as of April of 2010.

Large-scale wind farms, although typically the most economical, have not been the only wind development in South Dakota. Both small residential and older, rebuilt larger turbines have been installed recently in South Dakota. With Federal tax incentives increasing during the last two years, residential turbines have become very popular. Resalers are popping up throughout South Dakota. The number of 2 to 10 kW turbines installed have been too numerous for the SDPUC to accurately track. The Wind for Schools program is an example of small-scale wind development. You can find more information about that program at wac.sdwind.org.

Buffalo Ridge II is the single large-scale wind project in construction at this time. **Table 5.1** provides a comprehensive list chronicling wind projects in South Dakota that are either existing, under construction or have been determined to be reasonably foreseeable as described in **Section 5.3**. See **Figure 5.2** for an illustration of those projects and their general locations in South Dakota.

Wind Energy Facilities in North Dakota

Table 5.2 provides a comprehensive list chronicling wind projects in North Dakota that have been determined to be either existing, under construction or have been determined to be reasonably foreseeable as described in **Section 5.3**. See **Figure 5.3** for an illustration of those projects and their general location in North Dakota.

Utility Infrastructure and Capacity

The Federal government has also recognized the need for improvement to the nation's transmission infrastructure and the alleviation of transmission constraints. The American Reinvestment and Recovery Act granted Western $3.2 billion in budget authority "… to construct, finance, facilitate, own, plan, operate, maintain or study construction of new and/or upgraded electric power transmission lines and related facilities … for delivering or facilitating the delivery of power generated by renewable energy resources constructed or reasonably expected to be constructed" (Western 2009).

Basin Electric has 406.36 MW (owned or purchased) generated from current wind energy facilities in North Dakota and South Dakota. These currently consume some of the transmission capacity identified as available.

Existing utility infrastructure within the Crow Lake Alternative area includes Western's existing transmission system including a 230-kV transmission line and the Wessington Springs Substation. In addition, the existing Wessington Springs Wind Project, a 51 MW wind energy generating facility (Western 2007), is located adjacent to the northeast edge of the Crow Lake Alternative. Existing utility infrastructure within the Winner Alternative area includes Western's transmission system, including a 115-kV transmission line and the Winner Substation.

Table 5.1 Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Wind Energy Projects in South Dakota

Wind Project Name	Existing, In Construction or Reasonably Foreseeable	Location	Power Capacity	Units	Turbine Mfr.	Developer	Owner	Power Purchaser	Year Online	SDPUC Approval
Chamberlain	Existing	Chamberlain	2.6 MW	2	Nordex	Crown Butte Wind Power	Basin Electric	Basin Electric/East River Coop	2001	N/A
Howard	Existing	Howard	216 kW	2	Micon	MCCR & City of Howard	City of Howard	City of Howard	2001	N/A
Canova	Existing	Near Canova	108 kW	1	Micon	MCCR & City of Canova	City of Canova	City of Canova	2002	N/A
Gary	Existing	Gary	90 kW	1	Vestas	Energy Maintenance Services	Energy Maintenance Services	Energy Maintenance Services	2002	N/A
Carthage Turbine	Existing	Near Carthage	108 kW	1	*(unknown)*	MCCR & City of Carthage	City of Carthage	City of Carthage	2003	N/A
Alex Little Soldier Wind Turbine	Existing	Rosebud Sioux reservation	750 kW	1	Native Energy Micon	Native Energy, DISGEN and Rosebud Sioux	Rosebud Sioux	East River Electric	2003	N/A
SD Wind Energy Center / Highmore	Existing	Highmore	40.5 MW	27	GE Energy	FPL Energy	NextEra Energy Resources	Basin Electric	2003	N/A
Oaklane Colony	Existing	Near Alexandria	160 kW	*(un-known)*	*(unknown)*	Oaklane Colony	Oaklane Colony	Oaklane Colony	2006	N/A
Minn-Dakota	Existing	Brookings County	54 MW	36	GE Energy	Iberdrola Renewables	PPM Energy	Xcel Energy	2008	N/A
Sisseton Wahpeton Community College	Existing	Sisseton Wahpeton Community College	130 kW	*(un-known)*	*(unknown)*	Sisseton Wahpeton Community College and USDA	Sisseton Wahpeton Community College	Sisseton Wahpeton Community College	2008	N/A
Tatanka I	Existing	Near Long Lake, McPherson County	88.5 MW	60	Acciona	Acciona Energy	Acciona Energy	Midwest ISO	2008	N/A

Table 5.1 Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Wind Energy Projects in South Dakota

Wind Project Name	Existing, In Construction or Reasonably Foreseeable	Location	Power Capacity	Units	Turbine Mfr.	Developer	Owner	Power Purchaser	Year Online	SDPUC Approval
Buffalo Ridge I	Existing	Brookings County	50.4 MW	24	Suzlon	Iberdrola Renewables	Iberdrola Renewables	Northern Indiana Public Service Company	2009	N/A
Titan I	Existing	Near Ree Heights, Hand County	25 MW	10	*(unknown)*	Clipper Wind and BP Alternative Energy	BP Alternative Energy	NorthWestern Energy	2009	N/A
Wessington Springs	Existing	Jerauld County	51 MW	34	GE Energy	Babcock & Brown	NextEra Energy Resources	Heartland Consumers Power District	2009	N/A
Day County	Existing	*(unknown)*	99 MW	66	*(unknown)*	NextEra Energy Resources	NextEra Energy Resources	Basin Electric	Expected mid-2010	N/A
Buffalo Ridge II	In Construction	Brookings and Duel Counties	210 MW	100	*(unknown)*	Iberdrola Renewables	Iberdrola Renewables	*Midwest ISO*	Expected late-2010	Yes
Buffalo Ridge III	Reasonably Foreseeable	Brookings and Duel Counties	170 MW	113	*(unknown)*	Heartland Wind, LLC	Heartland Wind, LLC	*(unknown)*	Estimated for Winter 2011	Reasonably Foreseeable
White	Reasonably Foreseeable	Brookings County	200 MW	103	*(unknown)*	Navitas	Babcock & Brown	*(unknown)*	*(unknown)*	Yes

Source: SDPUC 2009b and AWEA 2009b

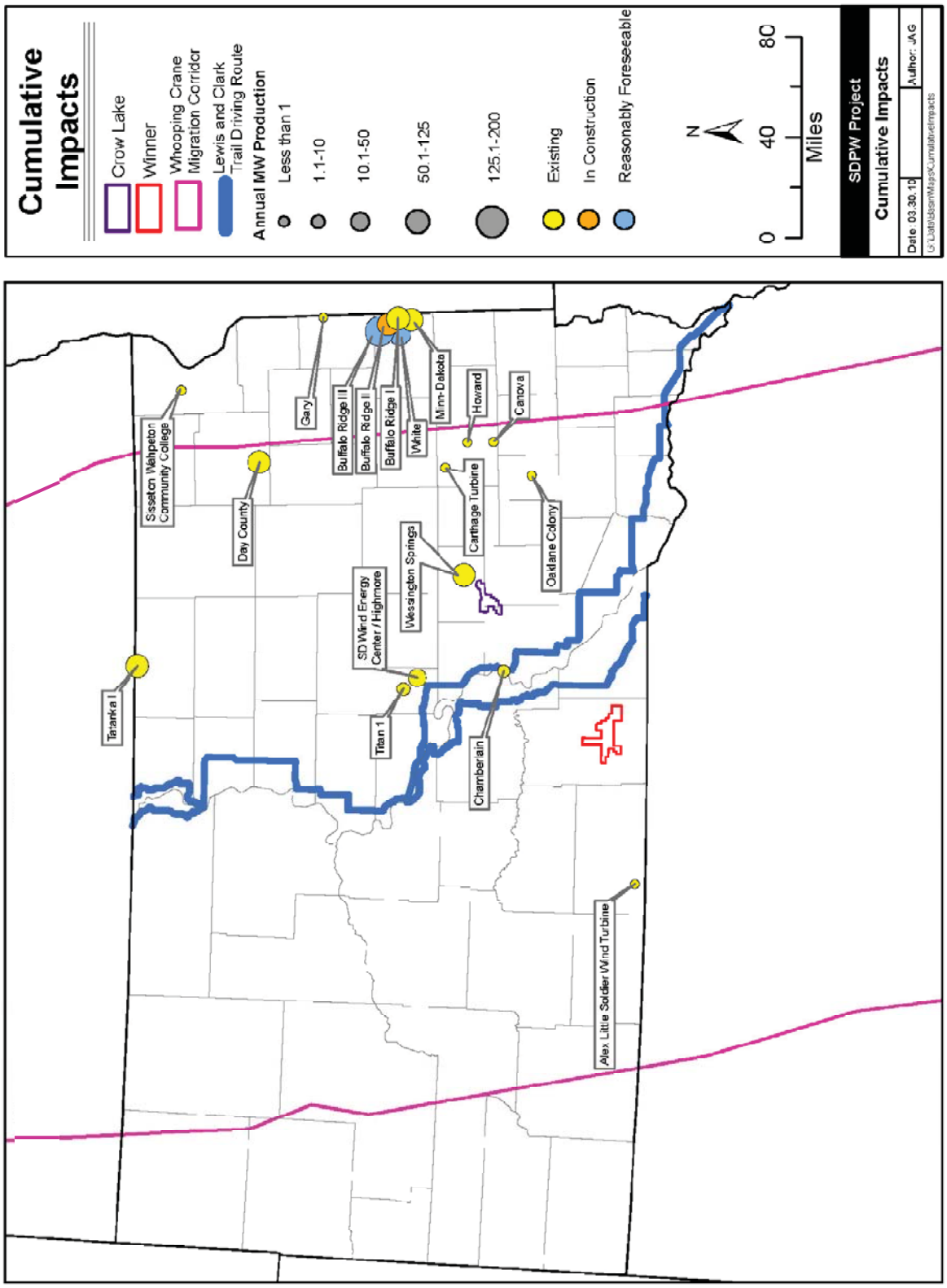


Figure 5.2 Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Wind Energy Proejcts in South Dakota

Table 5.2 Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Wind Energy Projects in North Dakota

Wind Farm Name	Existing, in Construction or Reasonably Foreseeable	Location	Power Capacity	Units	Turbine Mfr.	Owner	NDPSC Approval
3 Affiliated Tribes	Existing	New Town	6.5 kW	1	*(unknown)*	3 Affiliated Tribes	N/A
Ashtabula	Existing	Barnes County	200 MW	133	GE 1.5 MW	FPL - Ashtabula Wind, LLC	Yes
Belcourt	Existing	Belcourt	130 kW	1	Micon 108	Turtle Mountain Chippewa Tribe	N/A
Edgeley/Kulm	Existing	Edgeley	40 MW	27	GE 1.5 MW	FPLE / BEPC	N/A
Edgeley/Kulm	Existing	Edgeley	21 MW	14	GE 1.5 MW	FPLE / Otter Tail	N/A
Fort Totten	Existing	Fort Totten	130 kW	1	Micon 108	Spirit Lake Sioux Nation	N/A
Langdon Expansion	Existing	Cavalier County	40 MW	26	GE 1.5 MW	FPL- Langdon Wind, LLC	N/A
Langdon II	Existing	Cavalier County	40.5 MW	27	GE 1.5 MW	Otter Tail Corporation	N/A
Langdon Project	Existing	Cavalier County	118.5 MW	79	GE 1.5 MW	FPL- Langdon Wind, LLC	Yes
Luverne	Existing	Griggs/Steele counties	157 MW	105	GE 1.5 MW	M-Power LLC	Yes
Minot	Existing	South of Minot	2.6 MW	2	Nordex N60	BEPC - PrairieWinds	N/A
North Valley Career	Existing	Grafton	6.5 kW	1	*(unknown)*	North Valley Carreer and Technology Center	N/A
Oliver	Existing	Center	50.6 MW	22	2.3 MW Turbines	FPL - Oliver County Wind LLC	N/A
Oliver II	Existing	Center	48 MW	32	GE 1.5 MW	FPL - Oliver County Wind LLC	N/A
Petersberg	Existing	Petersberg	90 kW	1	NEG Micon NM52/901	Minnkota Power Cooperative	N/A
PrairieWinds	Existing	Ward County	115.5 MW	77	GE 1.5 MW	BEPC - PrairieWinds ND 1, Inc.	Yes
Rugby	Existing	Rugby	149.1 MW	71	Suzlon 2.1 MW S88	Iberdrola, Inc. f/k/a PPM Energy	Yes
Sacred Heart Monastery	Existing	Richardton	130 kW	2	Silver Eagle	Sacred Heart Monastary	N/A
Tatanka I	Existing	Dickey County	90 MW	60	Acciona AW 1500	Tatanka Wind Power, LLC	N/A
Turtle Mountain CC	Existing	Belcourt	66 kW	1	Vestas V47	Turtle Mountain Community College	N/A N/A
Valley City	Existing	Valley City	90 kW	1	NEG Micon NM52/900	Minnkota Power Cooperative	N/A
Velva	Existing	Velva	12 MW	18	Vestas V80	EHN / Xcel Energy	N/A

Table 5.2 Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Wind Energy Projects in North Dakota

Wind Farm Name	Existing, in Construction or Reasonably Foreseeable	Location	Power Capacity	Units	Turbine Mfr.	Owner	NDPSC Approval
Wilton	Existing	Wilton	49.5 MW	33	GE 1.5 MW	FPL Burleigh County Wind LLC	N/A
Wilton II	Existing	Wilton	49.5 MW	33	GE 1.5 MW	FPL Burleigh County Wind LLC	N/A
Gascoyne I	Reasonably Foreseeable	Adams/Bowman counties	200 MW	133	GE 1.5 MW	Crown Butte Wind Power LLC	Pending
Logan County I	Reasonably Foreseeable	Logan County	368 MW	160	Mitsubishi 2.4 MW	Just Wind, LLC	Pending
Dickey County	Reasonably Foreseeable	15 miles NW of Ellendale	150 MW	100	GE 1.5 MW	Rough Rider Wind 1, LLC	Pending
Oliver County Expansion	Reasonably Foreseeable	6 miles NW of Center	1,000 MW	667	*(unknown)*	FPL Energy, LLC	Pending
Border Winds	Reasonably Foreseeable	Rolette and Towner Counties	150 MW	66	*(unknown)*	Sequoia Energy U.S. Inc.	Pending
Hartland	Reasonably Foreseeable	Ward, Burke, Mountrail counties	2,000 MW	*(unknown)*	*(unknown)*	Hartland Wind Farm, LLC	Pending
Bison I	In Construction	Oliver County	125 MW	*(unknown)*	*(unknown)*	Allete, Inc. (MN Power)	Yes
Merricourt	Reasonably Foreseeable	McIntosh/Dickey counties	150 MW	*(unknown)*	*(unknown)*	enXco	Pending
Emmons County	Reasonably Foreseeable	Emmons County	900 MW	*(unknown)*	*(unknown)*	Just Wind, LLC	Pending
Bison I	In Construction	Oliver/Morton counties	75.9 MW	33	Siemons 2.3 MW	Allete, Inc. (MN Power)	N/A
Cedar Hills	In Construction	Rhame	19.5 MW	13	GE 1.5 MW	Montana-Dakota Utilities	N/A
Ashley	Reasonably Foreseeable	McIntosh County	487.6 MW	212	*(unknown)*	CPV Ashley Renewable Energy Company, LLC	Pending
Baldwin	Reasonably Foreseeable	Burleigh County	99.0 MW	66	*(unknown)*	NextEra Energy Resources, LLC	N/A
Radiance	Reasonably Foreseeable	Burleigh County	99.0 MW	*(unknown)*	*(unknown)*	North Dakota Winds, LLC	N/A

Source: NDPSC 2010

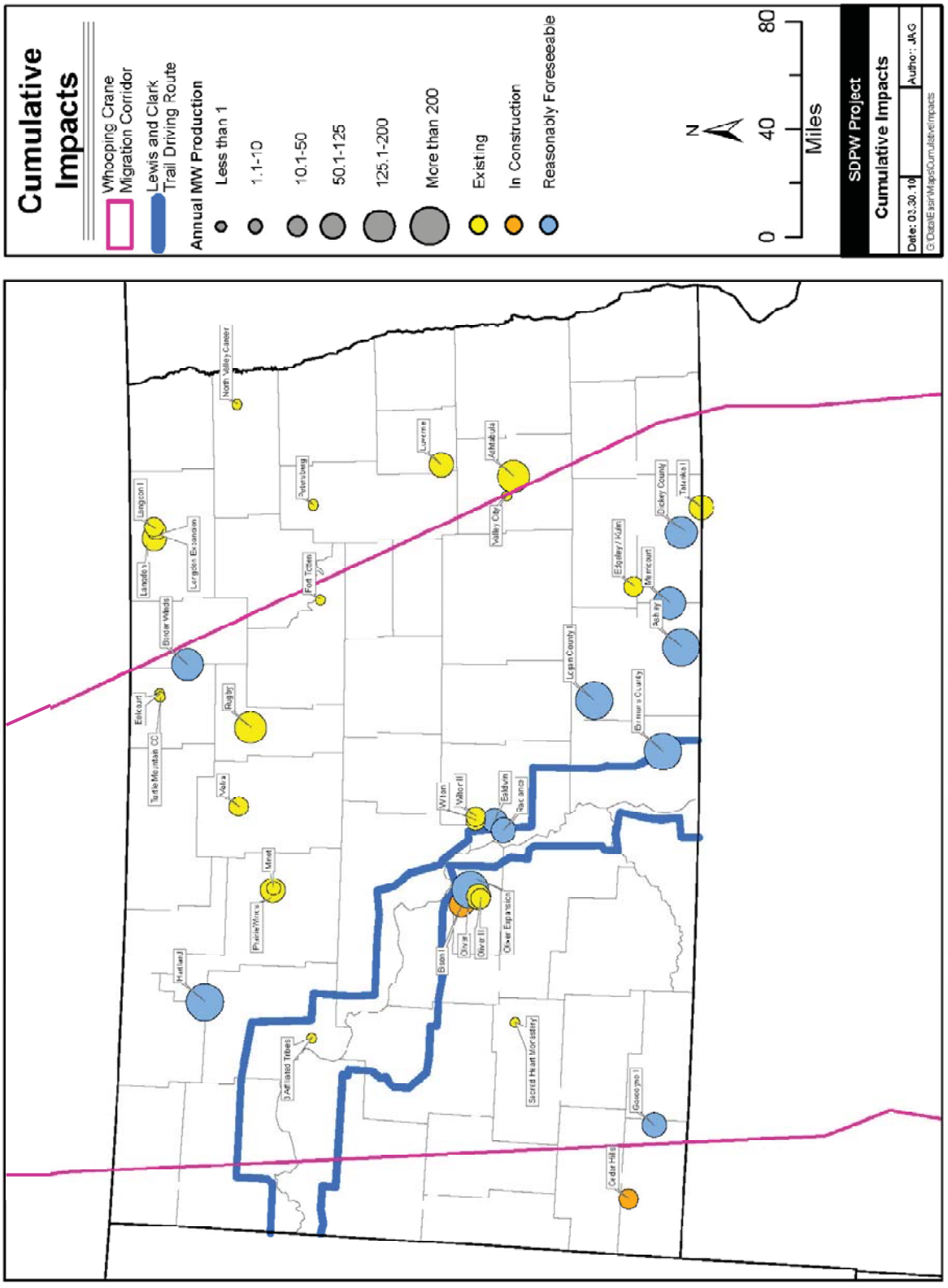


Figure 5.3 Existing and Reasonably Foreseeable Wind Energy Projects in North Dakota

5.3 REASONABLY FORESEEABLE FUTURE ACTIONS

Evaluation Process

Activities considered reasonably foreseeable future actions were evaluated based on the criteria listed below. Information was gathered to identify potential future actions in the following ways: contacting local county planning staff; reviewing regional planning documents; considering other EIS/EAs recently done for other projects in the region; and reviewing public feedback from the scoping and DEIS review/comment periods. The Agencies used the information gathered and applied the criteria below to determine which of these projects are speculative due to limiting factors and which are reasonably foreseeable to occur and relevant to the cumulative impacts discussion.

- **Transmission** – evaluate the availability and/or proximity to existing transmission paths necessary to direct the transmission of energy
- **Power purchase agreements** – identify a legal contract between an electricity generator and a power purchaser
- **Market availability** – analyze sufficient accessibility of an electricity market for the trade and supply of energy
- **Siting authorities/applications** – identify if an application has been submitted to a siting authority (*e.g.*, as a utilities commission, Public Utilities Commission [PUC] or Public Service Commission [PSC] that regulates the rates and services of a public utility, reviews and approves and/or denies applications for development of wind projects with a capacity of 100 MW or more)
- **NEPA process/Federal approvals** – identify if a project is under NEPA review (*e.g.,* Federal agencies are required to consider and disclose the potential environmental impacts of their "major" or "significant" proposed actions, prior to decision-making, to keep the decision-making process transparent and cooperative)
- **System studies and planning analysis** – determine if a project requires analysis or an evaluation of proposal design to determine the difficulty in carrying out a designated task, such studies precede technical development and project implementation

The subsequent discussion describes the activities determined to be reasonably foreseeable future actions, and those that were excluded from full cumulative impact analysis.

Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Included in Cumulative Analysis

Using the above criteria, only two projects have been identified as reasonably foreseeable. It is recognized that cumulative analysis may include other types of generation (see page 242 below) however, wind projects were the only actions determined to be reasonably foreseeable and pertinent to this analysis. Currently, the White Wind Project (200 MW, 105 turbines) that would be located in Brookings County, South Dakota, has approval from the SDPUC wind energy siting authorities and has completed an EIS; although it is not in construction at this time, these factors render the project reasonably foreseeable. The Buffalo Ridge III Wind Project (170 MW, 113 turbines) that would be located in Deuel and Brookings counties has released an NOI to prepare an EIS; it has potential to occur although it has not submitted a wind energy application to the SDPUC at this time, it is considered reasonably foreseeable.

Growth in wind generation is expected to slow appreciably through 2010, after having grown 50 percent in 2008 (EIA 2009). Nonetheless, the EIA forecast through 2030 indicates steady growth in wind capacity through 2012, after which capacity increases slightly, but essentially levels off, through 2030. In 2030, wind is forecast to be 2.5 percent of total generation. Also, an increase in the cost of carbon-based generation would make wind power more economical, which could drive wind development. If legislation allowed for the conversion of renewable energy credits to emissions offsets, wind development could be even more prolific (SDPUC 2009a). See **Figure 5.1** for a depiction of the MISO approved interconnection projects.

South Dakota is one of the top ranked States for potential wind development in the U.S., and has actively promoted development of wind energy. The State offers a wind energy tax credit and a reduced property tax for wind facilities; the wind energy credit was extended in March 2009. Although South Dakota has high wind potential, like many other States, it has not been fully developed because of the limited amount of installed transmission. The distance of the markets from the wind regions of South Dakota further compounds this issue.

Recognizing this, South Dakota and 4 nearby States have discussed integrated transmission development in support of wind energy that will promote regional electric transmission investment and cost sharing. The States working together are contributing to the Upper Midwest Transmission Development Initiative to identify energy generation resources, transmission projects and infrastructure needed to support those resources in a cost-effective manner. Over the next 10 months, participants will determine a reasonable allocation of costs for necessary infrastructure ultimately leading to the development of a concrete plan or tariff proposal for consideration by the MISO. See **Figure 5.4** for a depiction of existing utilities across South Dakota. It is important to reiterate that while the map depicts abundant existing utilities, the reality of capacity constraints, coupled with the characteristics of the aging transmission grid, lessen the possibilities of future wind energy development.

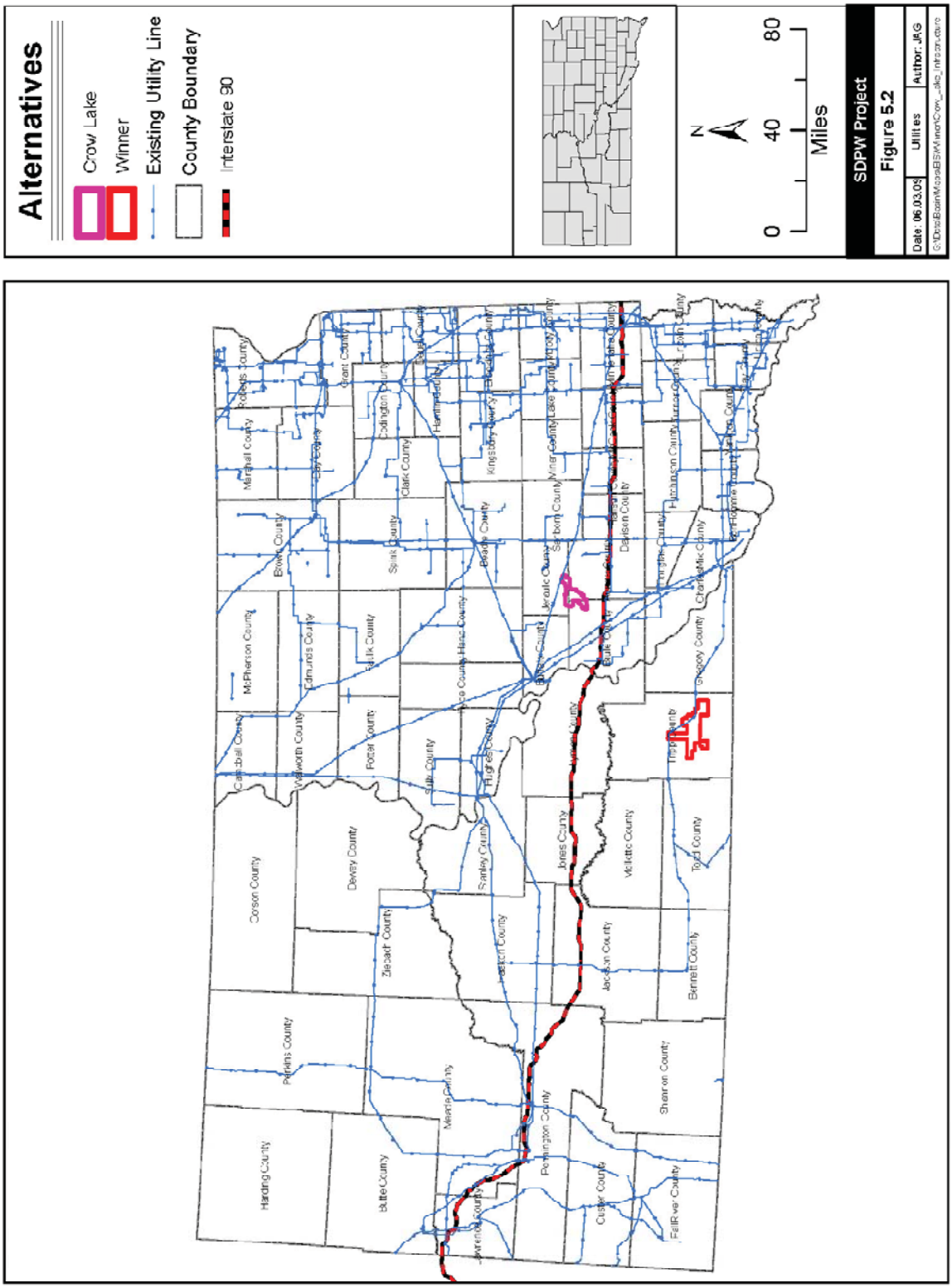


Figure 5.4 South Dakota Existing Utilities

Proposed Projects Excluded from Cumulative Analysis

Issues Affecting Wind Energy Development

Speculation exists about what is needed to drive more wind energy development in South Dakota. A wind project has three basic requirements that enable it to be realistic: wind resource, a buyer for the electricity and transmission to get it from the wind turbines to the load. The SDPUC states that South Dakota really has only one of those three to offer: the wind resource (SDPUC 2009b).

Wind development in South Dakota has increased over the last couple years, with the state moving from 40 MW to over 300 MW during that time. The SDPUC anticipates the State's generation development to double to 600 MW in 2010. Beyond these projects, however, development is likely to get more difficult. With 600 MW of total wind generation, South Dakota nears 30 percent of their peak load of just more than 2000 MW (SDPUC 2009b). At this level of wind integration, the state is nearing the limits of what the transmission system can handle without extensive upgrades and new transmission lines. Most of the exporting transmission is filling to capacity and electric load in South Dakota is not large enough to take on much more wind generation. The future wind potential in South Dakota is dependent on the ability to export it to larger markets (SDPUC 2009b).

The ability to export electricity lies solely on the expansion of high voltage transmission lines, mostly to eastern markets such as Minneapolis and Chicago. As utilities serving states to the east of South Dakota are required to buy more renewable energy to meet their states' requirements, the lowest cost power is likely to come from wind projects in the Dakotas. The two main barriers to developing those transmission lines are cost allocation and siting. Traditional cost allocation formulas recover transmission costs from customers within the geographic area that transmission is built. Without any changes, South Dakotans would end up paying for the transmission moving wind power to eastern customers. Everyone agrees the cost allocation formulas need to change; it is simply a question of what method is the most equitable. Although siting has not been as much of a concern in South Dakota, it is nearly impossible to build transmission lines through Minnesota, especially if there are no benefits attached for the landowner (e.g. wind turbine payments that will go to landowners in South Dakota). Siting new, high voltage transmission lines is a process that will take years but cannot start until the cost allocation formulas have been decided. South Dakota will not come anywhere near its real wind development potential until states in the region solve these two issues.

Communications with planning and zoning personnel from Aurora (Vissia 2009), Brule (Westendorf 2009), Jerauld (Reindle 2009), and Tripp (Hirsh 2009) counties did not identify any proposed projects within these counties. Based on the excellent wind resource in South Dakota, it is likely that more renewable energy and associated transmission projects will be proposed in the near future. However, the following actions were identified through the regional research conducted, but were excluded from the cumulative impacts analysis for the stated reasons.

South Dakota Economic Development Proposed Projects

South Dakota Governor's Office of Economic Development (SDGOED) has created a wind energy development map that identifies several existing and proposed wind projects (SDGOED

2009). Projects identified as "existing" and "under construction" were verified, included as past and present actions within the analysis area and are identified as "existing" in **Table 5.1**. White Wind Farm and Buffalo Ridge III were identified as reasonably foreseeable for the reasons described above. The remaining projects identified as "pending" or "proposed" were evaluated based on the criteria identified above and were determined to either have insufficient information available to be considered in the analysis or did not meet the evaluation factors to be deemed feasible at this time. Additionally, it is unlikely that the majority of the pending or proposed projects would be viable due to limited transmission capacity as identified by the SDPUC (SDPUC 2009b) as described above.

South Dakota State Transportation Improvement Plan Transportation Project

The 2010 to 2014 South Dakota State Transportation Improvement Plan (SDDOT 2009) identified projects associated with SR45 in Brule County and US183 in Tripp County. Both of these projects are identified as resurfacing projects and would occur during the 2011 to 2012 timeframe. These resurfacing projects have not been included in the cumulative impacts analysis because both would result in temporary impacts associated only with duration of the resurfacing project and would occur after completion of construction of the Proposed Project Components and, therefore, would not result in a cumulative impact.

Rosebud Sioux Tribe Wind Project

The Rosebud Sioux Tribe proposes to construct a wind project in Todd County approximately 2.5 miles north of Mission, South Dakota. The tribe currently has interconnection requests within Western's queue for 90 MW and/or 100 MW; however, system impact studies relating to these interconnection requests have not yet begun. Depending on the outcome of system impact studies, the tribe may develop the project as a 90 MW, 100 MW or 190 MW wind farm (Haukaas 2009). At this time, the Rosebud Sioux Tribe project proponents are conducting preliminary environmental studies. Because this proposed wind project is in preliminary study stages and is not sufficiently advanced in project development, it has been excluded from the cumulative impact analysis.

5.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACT ANALYSIS

Cumulative effects were evaluated for both the construction (anticipated to begin mid-2010 and complete by the end of 2010) and post-construction (operation) periods of the Proposed Project Components. As identified in **Chapter 2** (and for either site alternative), the "Proposed Project Components" include:

- Wind Turbine Generators and Foundations
- O&M Building
- Underground Communication System and Electrical Collector Lines
- Collector Substation and Microwave Tower
- Overhead Transmission Line
- Temporary Equipment/Material Storage or Lay-down Areas
- Temporary Batch Plant
- Crane Walks

- New and/or Upgraded Service Roads to Access the Facilities

As identified in **Chapter 4**, the impacts to the following resources are anticipated to be minimal and primarily occur during construction: geology and soils, water, land use, transportation, noise, socioeconomics, environmental justice, and health and safety. Additionally, there are no other proposed projects identified within the ROI that would potentially impact the aforementioned resources, therefore, these resources will not be further evaluated for cumulative impacts. Where applicable, the Applicants' and Agencies' standard BMPs (see **Table 2.2)**, and Applicants' APMs (see **Table 2.3**) have been included and would be used for the Proposed Project Components and proposed Federal actions as appropriate, thereby reducing or eliminating the potential for incremental effects resulting from the Proposed Project Components.

5.4.1 CLIMATE CHANGE AND AIR QUALITY

Cumulative impact analysis for climate change includes consideration of the ROI for the project, and State and national GHG emission reduction efforts. Current national and State practices include the inventory of GHG emissions to compare the relative contribution of different emission sources and GHG emissions to climate change. According to the EPA (2010), "a GHG inventory is an accounting of the amount of GHGs emitted to or removed from the atmosphere over a specific period of time (*e.g.*, one year). A GHG inventory also provides information on the activities that cause emissions and removals, as well as background on the methods used to make the calculations. Policy makers use GHG inventories to track emission trends, develop strategies and policies and assess progress. Scientists use GHG inventories as inputs to atmospheric and economic models. To track the national trend in emissions and removals since 1990, EPA develops the official U.S. GHG inventory each year. The national GHG inventory is submitted to the United Nations in accordance with the Framework Convention on Climate Change. In addition to the U.S. inventory, GHG emissions can be tracked at the global, State and local levels as well as by companies and individuals. "

CO_2 is one of six GHGs that contribute to climate change. CO_2 emissions represent approximately 84 percent of all GHG emissions in the U.S. The greatest advantage of wind power is electricity generation without air emissions, including CO_2. Within South Dakota, CO_2 emissions resulting from fossil fuel combustion totaled 13.78 million tons in 2007 (EPA 2009a). Of these, activities related to the generation of electric power accounted for 2.96 million tons of CO_2 emitted in South Dakota (EPA 2009a). Further, operation of the Proposed Project Components would avoid 726,600 metric tons of CO_2 emissions per year (EPA 2009b) compared to the average emissions of fossil fueled generating stations employed in South Dakota; thus, contribute to the national and State efforts to minimize GHG emissions. Implementation of the proposed development would therefore not contribute to cumulative effects on air quality or climate change.

5.4.2 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

There are three cumulative impact analysis areas for biological resources: the ROI (project area boundary) for vegetation, mammals (excluding bats), reptiles, amphibians; the Aransas-Wood Buffalo migration corridor for whooping crane; and the South Dakota portion of the Central Flyway for bats and birds, excluding whooping crane.

Some biological resources would be impacted due to the construction and operation of the Proposed Project Components. Construction would result in the permanent loss of a small amount of native vegetation and wildlife habitat, and could result in a minor number of mammal, reptile, and amphibian mortalities. Impacts to these biological resources resulting from the Proposed Project Components would be minimal within the ROI, and incremental impacts are not anticipated to increase cumulative impacts due to the low degree of impacts in a very localized area. The past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions carried forward in the cumulative impacts analysis (**Table 5.1** and **Table 5.2**) are geographically isolated from the Proposed Project Components, are not in the project area boundary's cumulative impact analysis area, and those species that use habitats in these areas are not connected to the same populations in the ROI because of their relatively small home ranges.

Given the current economic climate, transmission constraints, and market availability, it is difficult to accurately predict the actual growth of wind energy in South Dakota and other top wind states – many of which also lie within the whooping crane migration corridor. However, the number of wind projects and associated infrastructure is growing, and will likely continue to grow into the near future. Research on how whooping cranes respond to turbines remains nascent, so it is difficult to predict the cumulative impacts of wind energy project development and disturbance within the whooping crane corridor. It can be assumed that as development and disturbance within the migratory corridor continues to increase, stopover habitat quality and quantity would continue to degrade.

Past activities that have affected habitat in the Project area include conversion of native vegetation and CRP lands for farming, construction of the Wessington Springs Wind Project, and construction of roads, transmission lines, and residences. Development of electrical power generation and transmission within the crane migration corridor (**Table 5.1, Figure 5.2, Table 5.2,** and **Figure 5.3**) has contributed to a baseline condition that presents considerable risk to a small and vulnerable crane population. Continued development of power generation and transmission within the Aransas-Wood Buffalo migration corridor, whether from renewable or non-renewable sources, will increase the potential for collisions with structures and loss or avoidance of stopover habitat. Implementation of the whooping crane monitoring program (BA, **Appendix G**) and proposed habitat offsets will help reduce incremental impacts to the whooping crane resulting from the Proposed Project but the project will add to cumulative effects to the Aransas Wood Buffalo Population. A BA was prepared under Section 7 of the ESA Western, and RUS and Applicants will follow USFWS recommendations provided during the Section 7 consultation process. While SDCL 34A-8 does not require agency consultation for State-listed threatened and endangered species, SDGFP has been active in the preparation of this FEIS.

As discussed in **Section 4.4.3**, implementation of the Proposed Project Components are likely to cause displacement effects for greater prairie chicken and sharp-tailed grouse; however, it is difficult to estimate the level of effect because few studies have been conducted. Agricultural and other activities have fragmented grassland habitats significantly, and future energy projects are likely to increase fragmentation, thus contributing to cumulative impacts for these species. In order to better understand the impact wind development may have on these species, a grouse study plan has been developed for the Proposed Project Components (WEST 2010a). Existing leks will be monitored to determine the degree of displacement effects.

Operation of the Proposed Project Components would likely result in avian and bat mortalities (see **Sections 4.4.3.1 and 4.4.3.2**), mainly as a result of habitat fragmentation, and possible collisions with new overhead transmission lines and wind turbines. FAA-approved marker lights would be installed on turbines taller than 200 feet. Very little literature on the subject of wind turbine lighting is available. Studies have shown that tower lights may attract birds under certain weather conditions; others have shown this to be inconclusive (Manville 2009). Gehring and Kerlinger (2007) conducted a study that suggests bird fatalities resulting from the attraction of tower lights can be reduced by up to 50 to 70 percent if steady red lights are replaced with red strobe or red incandescent or white strobe lights. Given the few studies and inconclusive nature of studies relating to impacts of tower lights, tower lighting may incrementally increase cumulative effects on avian species in areas where the lights are highly concentrated, such as the edges of the Proposed Project Components.

As discussed in Sections **5.2 Past and Present Actions** and **5.3 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**, there are numerous existing and proposed transmission and wind generation projects in South Dakota that have or may have similar impacts on birds and bats. However, most of these projects are located in eastern South Dakota and are considerably distant from the Proposed Project Components areas (**Figure 5.2**). Existing transmission lines and wind generation projects have negatively affected birds and bats, and, as discussed in **Sections 5.2** and **5.3**, the likely need for additional wind generation facilities and transmission capacity to meet increasing demand could increase cumulative effects in areas where these facilities are concentrated, such as eastern South Dakota. Incremental impacts associated with the Proposed Project Components may result in increased cumulative impacts when added to other wind and transmission projects near the wind facility. However, the site alternatives are geographically isolated from the majority of existing and proposed wind generation facilities (with the exception of the Wessington Springs Wind Project) and transmission lines. Therefore, bird and bat species utilizing the habitats in eastern South Dakota would not likely be incrementally impacted by the Proposed Project Components. Grassland bird use was shown to be in the normal range in the site alternatives areas; the alternatives are not high use areas based on numerous habitat factors including a relatively large amount of agricultural lands. Raptor use was shown to be low compared to other wind facilities (Derby et al 2010c and 2010d). Bat use was shown to be similar to existing wind facilities that have low mortality rates, and the same is expected for the Proposed Project Components (Derby et al. 2010a and 2010b). Therefore, bird and bat populations utilizing habitats in the local area may experience slight incremental impacts by the Proposed Project Components.

It can be assumed that as development and disturbance within the central flyway continues to increase, this would continue to degrade migratory and resident bird and bat habitat quality and quantity. Past activities that have affected habitat in the project area include conversion of native vegetation and CRP lands for farming, and construction of roads, transmission lines, and residences. Similar to the situation faced by the whooping crane, development of electrical power generation and transmission within the central flyway has contributed to a baseline condition that presents some level of risk to a bird and bat populations. Continued development of power generation and transmission (including this proposed wind facility), whether from renewable or non-renewable sources, will increase the potential for habitat fragmentation and collisions with structures.

5.4.3 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Potential impacts to cultural resources, such as prehistoric properties, historic properties, and cultural landscapes, were identified in the results of the Class III Survey and TCP Survey that were completed for the preferred alternative (Crow Lake Alternative). Agreements are being developed to ensure avoidance and/or mitigation of adverse effects to historic properties. These agreements are being developed among Western, RUS, SHPO, affected Federal agencies, Applicants, and all interested Native American Tribes. The preferred treatment of any potential TCPs and archaeological sites that are eligible for listing or remain unevaluated for the NRHP is to avoid these identified sites. Avoidance and monitoring protocol during construction will be included in an agreement. Viewshed impacts may occur on historic architectural or structural properties. Such viewshed impacts will be mitigated through a MOA in accordance with 36 CFR 800.6.

5.4.4 VISUAL

Cumulative visual impacts were assessed within the ROI described in **Section 3.8**. In response to comments received during the review of the DEIS, the visual cumulative impact analysis was expanded to include the Lewis and Clark NHT and auto tour route through North Dakota. Additional transmission line installation and wind energy development from the Proposed Project Components would incrementally increase cumulative effects on the visual landscape in the local counties caused by the addition of man-made elements to a landscape that is primarily natural or agricultural. As the number or density of tall, man-made structures increased in the local rural counties, it is possible that viewer sensitivity would also increase. The significance of the visual changes would vary according to the location of the wind project and the perceptions of the viewers. Perceptions of visual effects are highly subjective. Some people would view the turbines as relatively unobtrusive, while others would view the turbines as an obstructing addition to a landscape that may currently contain relatively little infrastructure.

Information on existing and reasonably foreseeable wind projects along the length of the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route is provided in **Table 5.1, Figure 5.2, Table 5.2,** and **Figure 5.3**. The build-out of all reasonably foreseeable wind projects would result in an impact to the visual landscape from the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route, primarily in Oliver and Burleigh counties in North Dakota where projects are clustered near the auto tour route. However, the Proposed Project Components would result in a minimal, nearly imperceptible, addition to the existing landscape (see **Section 4.8**) and would be located more than 240 miles away from Oliver and Burleigh counties in North Dakota. Areas along the Lewis and Clark NHT and auto tour route with a view of the wind facility would not likely have views of other projects identified in the cumulative analysis. The addition of the Proposed Project Components would result in a less than significant cumulative impact on the visual landscape for travelers on the Lewis and Clark NHT auto tour route.

6 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts

Unavoidable adverse impacts are those that would occur after implementation of all incorporated BMPs, APMs and mitigation measures. Unavoidable adverse impacts do not include temporary or permanent impacts which would be mitigated.

The Applicants and Western have committed to implementing BMPs and APMs to minimize or eliminate potential impacts from constructing and operating the Proposed Project Components. If additional impacts are identified through other Federal, State or County permitting processes, the Applicants would develop appropriate mitigation measures in consultation with the requesting agency (*i.e.,* USFWS, USACE). Constructing and operating the Proposed Project Components would unavoidably convert less than 0.4 percent of available farmland within the site alternative's boundary. Loss of this agricultural farmland would have a minimal effect on the overall agricultural production in the area.

Constructing, operating and maintaining the Proposed Project Components may result in unavoidable adverse impacts to biological resources and cultural resources as described below. The Proposed Project Components would have a less than significant impact on the other resource areas as identified in **Chapter 4**.

Some biological resources would be lost due to the construction and operation of the Proposed Project Components. Construction would result in the permanent loss of a small amount of native vegetation and wildlife habitat. Operation of the Proposed Project Components would likely result in avian and bat mortalities. A BA has been prepared for consultation with the USFWS, in accordance with Section 7 of the ESA, for the preferred alternative (the Crow Lake Alternative, see **Section 2.8**), including the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development. The BA was submitted to the USFWS by RUS on February 22, 2010, with a determination that the Proposed Project Components could adversely affect the whooping crane. Based on USFWS reply to the BA, on March 16, 2010, RUS and USFWS have entered formal consultation on the Proposed Project and the Wind Partners' proposed development. Upon completion of formal consultation, the USFWS will issue a BO. The results of the BO will be addressed in Western's and RUS's RODs.

Potential impacts to cultural resources, such as prehistoric properties, historic properties, and cultural landscapes, were identified in the results of the Class III Survey, survey of historic architectural properties within the Proposed Project Components viewshed, and TCP Survey that were completed for the preferred alternative (Crow Lake Alternative). Agreements are being developed to ensure avoidance and/or mitigation of adverse effects to historic properties. These agreements are being developed among Western, RUS, SHPO, affected Federal agencies, Applicants, and all interested Native American Tribes. The preferred treatment of any potential TCPs and archaeological sites that are eligible for listing or remain unevaluated for the NRHP is to avoid these identified sites. Avoidance and monitoring protocol during construction would be included in an agreement. Viewshed impacts may occur on historic architectural or structural properties and would be mitigated through a MOA in accordance with 36 CFR 800.6.

--This page left intentionally blank--

7 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources

This section describes the irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources associated with constructing the Proposed Project Components. An “irreversible commitment of resources” occurs when, once committed to the Proposed Project Components, the resource would continue to be committed throughout the life of the Proposed Project. An "irretrievable commitment of resources" refers to those resources that, once used, consumed, destroyed or degraded during construction, operation, or decommissioning of the Proposed Project Components, would cause the resource to be unavailable for use by future generations. Examples of irretrievable types of resources include nonrenewable resources, such as minerals and cultural resources, as well as renewable resources that would be unavailable for the use of future generations such as loss of production, harvest, or habitat.

If wind turbines are not upgraded, upon termination of operations, the Applicants have a contractual obligation to the landowners to remove the wind facilities, including foundations to a depth of four feet. The Applicants also have an obligation to restore the area to a condition reasonably similar to the condition of the surrounding soil. The Applicants may explore alternative methods to accomplish decommissioning of the Proposed Project at the time that this activity approaches. Decommissioning activities would be conducted in compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

Constructing and operating the Proposed Project Components would constitute an irreversible commitment of land, soil and vegetation for the life of the Proposed Project. The area of the underground collector and communication systems would be revegetated. While the Winner Alternative would require a slightly larger use of land, soil and vegetation, the commitments of these resources would be similar for either of the proposed alternatives.

Constructing the wind turbines and transmission structures would remove a minimal amount of agricultural lands from production and is an irreversible and irretrievable commitment of farmland. The Proposed Project would result in few changes to existing agricultural practices because farming and grazing would continue in and around the wind turbines and other Proposed Project Components.

Some biological resources would be lost due to the construction and operation of the Proposed Project Components. Construction of the Proposed Project Components would result in the permanent loss of a small amount of native vegetation and wildlife habitat. Operation of the wind farm would likely result in avian and bat mortalities. A BA has been prepared under Section 7 of the ESA for Federally-listed species for the preferred alternative (the Crow Lake Alternative, see **Section 2.8**), including the Wind Partners’ proposed development. Upon completion of formal consultation, the USFWS will issue a BO. The results of the BO will be addressed in Western’s and RUS’s RODs.

Cultural resources are nonrenewable resources. Potential impacts to cultural resources, such as prehistoric properties, historic properties, and cultural landscapes, were identified in the results of the Class III Survey, survey of historic architectural properties within the Proposed Project

Components viewshed, and TCP Survey that were completed for the preferred alternative (Crow Lake Alternative). Agreements are being developed to ensure avoidance and/or mitigation of adverse effects to historic properties. These agreements are being developed among Western, RUS, SHPO, affected Federal agencies, Applicants, and all interested Native American Tribes. The preferred treatment of any potential TCPs and archaeological sites that are eligible for listing or remain unevaluated for the NRHP is to avoid these identified sites. Avoidance and monitoring protocol during construction would be included in an agreement. Viewshed impacts may occur on historic architectural or structural properties and would be mitigated through a MOA in accordance with 36 CFR 800.6.

8 Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity

This section discusses the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development 's short-term use of the local environment and the anticipated effects on long-term productivity. The impacts and use of resources associated with the Proposed Project are described in **Chapter 4**.

The Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development would require commitments of resources such as soil, water, vegetation, wildlife populations and habitats, noise, visual resources, and land use for the life of the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development. Impacts to transportation resources and social and economic resources would occur primarily during construction. Revenue would likely increase for some local businesses, such as construction suppliers (*i.e.*, sand and gravel operators, machine shops/fabricators, etc.), hotels, restaurants, gas stations, and grocery stores in response to the needs of workers associated with constructing the Proposed Project and, to a lesser degree, the Wind Partners' proposed development.

Although the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development would not require a large amount of land to be taken out of production, losses of terrestrial plants, animals, and habitats from natural productivity to accommodate the Proposed Project Components and temporary disturbances during construction are possible. Land-clearing and construction activities, including personnel and equipment moving about a localized area, would disperse wildlife and temporarily eliminate habitats. Constructing the Proposed Project Components would result in short-term disturbances of biological habitats and could cause minimal long-term reductions in the biological productivity of localized areas near facilities.

The Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development would remove less than 0.4 percent of agricultural lands from production within the area of the site for the life of the project. However, the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development would result in few changes to existing agricultural practices because farming and grazing would continue in and around the wind turbines and other Proposed Project Components.

Introducing a new, renewable energy power project to the regional electrical system would be expected to reduce reliance on carbon-based energy sources, increase domestic energy production and supply, and contribute to long-term improvement of air quality.

If the Proposed Project and Wind Partners' proposed development are decommissioned, the facilities would be removed and the area of disturbance would be reclaimed. This action would restore the long-term productivity to the area.

--This page left intentionally blank--

9 Consultation and Coordination

9.1 AGENCIES AND PERSONS CONTACTED/ CONSULTED

Western and RUS, as co-lead Federal Agencies, have consulted with Federal, State, and local agencies and Native American groups regarding the potential alternatives for the Proposed Project. The following is a list of contacts that were made during preparation of this FEIS.

Federal Agencies

Bureau of Indian Affairs – Great Plains Office
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Federal Highway Administration
National Park Service – Lewis and Clark National Historic Trail
Natural Resources Conservation Service
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers – South Dakota Regulatory Office
U.S. Department of Agriculture – Farm Service Agency, Jerauld County
U.S. Department of Agriculture – Farm Service Agency, Lyman County
U.S. Department of Energy
U.S. Department of the Interior – Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 8
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency – Head Quarters in Washington D.C.
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service – Ecological Services Field Office
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service – Lake Andes Wetland Management District
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service – Huron Wetland Management District
U.S. Forest Service – Black Hills National Forest
U.S. Forest Service – Nebraska & Samuel R. McKelvie National Forests
U.S. Forest Service – Fort Pierre National Grassland
U.S. Forest Service – Buffalo Gap National Grassland
U.S. Forest Service – Oglala National Grasslands
U.S. Geological Survey, Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center
U.S. Geological Survey, South Dakota State University

State Agencies

Nebraska Public Power District
South Dakota Aeronautics Commission
South Dakota Department of Agriculture
South Dakota Department of Environment and Natural Resources
South Dakota Department of Health
South Dakota Department of Transportation
South Dakota Game, Fish, and Parks
South Dakota Game, Fish, and Parks – National Heritage Program
South Dakota Highway Patrol
South Dakota Indian Affairs Commission
South Dakota Public Utilities Commission

South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office
South Dakota State Historical Society
South Dakota State Land Department
South Dakota Transmission Authority

Local Agencies

Aurora County
Aurora County Board of Commissioners
Brule County
Brule County Board of Commissioners
City of Chamberlain
City of Colome
City of Kimball
City of Plankinton
City of White Lake
City of Winner
Gregory County Board of Commissioners
Jerauld County
Jerauld County Board of Commissioners
Town of Alpena
Town of Wessington Springs
Tripp County
Tripp County Board of Commissioners

Organizations

Basin Electric Power Cooperative
Ducks Unlimited
Intertribal COUP
Northwestern University
Sierra Club
Southern Illinois University
The Nature Conservancy
Wessington Springs Area Development Corporation

Elected Officials

South Dakota Governor – Honorable Mike Rounds
South Dakota Senator – Honorable Tim Johnson
South Dakota Senator – Honorable John Thune
South Dakota U.S. House of Representatives – Representative Stephanie Herseth
South Dakota U.S. House of Representatives – Mark Gerhardt (for Rep. Stephanie Herseth)

Native American Tribes and Communities

Northern Cheyenne
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe
Crow Creek Sioux Tribe
Flandreau Santee Sioux Executive Committee
Fort Peck Sioux and Assiniboine Tribe
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe
Lower Sioux Indian Community
Oglala Sioux Tribe
Rosebud Sioux Tribe of Indians
Santee Sioux Tribe of Nebraska
Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate

Spirit Lake Tribal Council
Standing Rock Sioux Tribe
Three Affiliated Tribes Business Council
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa
Upper Sioux Indian Community
Wahpetkute Band of the Dakota
Yankton Sioux Tribe
South Dakota State Historical Society

9.2 INDIVIDUALS TO RECEIVE THE EIS

In addition to the Federal, State, and local agencies and Native American groups listed in **Section 9.1**, the FEIS has been distributed to the following individuals:

Individuals

D. Anderson
D. Assman
E. Bailey
E. Beckman
J. Bennett
R. Bennett
K. & S. Bradwisch
M. Brandert
G. Brodkorb
B. Brozik
E. Brumbaugh
S. Bucher
J. Burg
H.C.
R. Carsten
B. & P. Cerny
R. Clifford
H. Dean
R. & K. Demers
B. Finzen
D. Gillen
M. Gray
G. Grieve
R. Grim
W. Haines
R. Hartog
J. Higgins
G. Higgins, Jr.
G. Higgins, Sr.
P. Higher
E. Hlavka
V. & G. Hoing
H. Hotchkiss
K. & K. Janouselo
M. JeLinek
D. Jorgensen
K. & W. Kayl
J. Keierleber
R. Klein
S. Kolousek
R. Kovacevich
R. & K. Kreinbuhl
B. Kroupa
M. LaPointe
C. LaRive
P. Licht
B. Lindbloom
T. Luke
R. Lunne
J. Lyda
R. Malisch
D. Markhardt
R. & G. Meier
D. & M. Moerike
R. Moseman
P. Muth
J. Nelson
L. Nelson
R.G. & E. Nemer
D. Neuharth
E. Odenbach
J. Patmore
R. Pearson
K. Perrin
J. Peters
R. Petersek
G. & O. Peterson
S. Regan
K. Robinson
R. Rubel
W.S.
D. Salmen
M. Schochenmaie
L. Scott
L. Sdeiger
P. Seppanen
S. Splittstorsen
T. Stevicks
J.P. Studeny
V. Svoboda
D. & C.Thomas
G. Thum
V. Vanderhule
G. VanGenderen
D. Vaughn
J. Waterbury
F. Weidner
D. Weiland
N. West
T. West
L. & A.Wihelmsen
L. & F. Woods
S. Woolley

Copies of the FEIS have also been provided to the following locations and are available for public review.

Cozard Memorial Library in Chamberlain – Brule County
Kimball Public Library – Brule County
Plankinton City Library – Aurora County
Winner Public Library – Tripp County
Wessington Springs Carnegie Library – Jerauld County

Western Area Power Administration
Upper Great Plains Customer Service Region
South Dakota Maintenance Office
200 4th Street SW.
Huron, SD 57350

Rural Utilities Service
1400 Independence Ave. SW.
Mail Stop 1571, Room 2244
Washington DC 20250-1571

9.3 LIST OF PREPARERS

WESTERN – JOINT LEAD FEDERAL AGENCY		
Name/Title	**Education/Experience**	**Responsibility**
David Swanson – Technical	• B.A., Biological Sciences • 32 years experience	NEPA compliance review
Jeff Irwin – Regional Preservation Officer, Upper Great Plains	• B.S., Anthropology • M.A., Anthropology • 17 years experience	Cultural resources
Liana G. Reilly, PMP – Project Manager	• B.S., Biological Psychology • M.S., Environmental Management • M.S., Public Health • 9 years experience	Project management
Misti K. Schriner – Biologist	• B.S., Biology • M.S., Environmental Science • 7 years experience	Review of biological resources
Rod O'Sullivan – Environmental Protection Specialist	• A.S., Biology/Chemistry • B.S., Range Management/Biology • 32 years experience	Project management
Stephen Tromly – Tribal Energy Program Manager	• B.S., Resource Conservation • M.A., Anthropology • 19 years experience	Cultural resources

RUS – JOINT LEAD FEDERAL AGENCY		
Name/Title	**Education/Experience**	**Responsibility**
Arthur Gile	• B.S., Mechanical Engineer • Professional Engineer • 36 years experience	Generation Planning & Engineering Review
Bard Jackson	• B.S., Electrical Engineering • 36 years experience	Transmission Planning & Engineering Review
David Hui	• B.S., Electrical Engineering • 20 years experience	Purpose and need, engineering review
Dennis Rankin – Project Manager/ Environmental Protection Specialist	• B.A., Biology • M.S., Biology • 32 years experience	Avian impacts
Laura Dean - Archeologist, Federal Preservation Officer	• B.S., Anthropology • B.A., Anthropology • Ph.D., Archeology • 30 years experience	Cultural resources, Section 106 compliance
Richard Fristik - Senior Environmental Protection Specialist	• B.S., Wildlife & Fisheries Science • M.S., Wildlife Management • 20 years experience	ESA Section 7 consultation
Steve Slovikosky	• B.S., Electrical Engineering • 32 years experience	Transmission/ engineering review

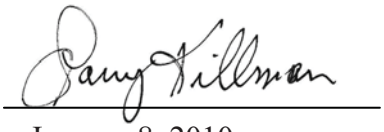
USFWS – COOPERATING FEDERAL AGENCY		
Name/Title	**Education/Experience**	**Responsibility**
Mark Heisinger – Wildlife Refuge Specialist	• B.S., Wildlife Biology • 32 years experience	Cooperating agency, considering refuge lands in Aurora, Brule and Tripp counties
Sandra Uecker – Wildlife Refuge Manager	• B.S., Wildlife Biology • 22 years experience	Cooperating agency, considering refuge lands in Jerauld County

CONSULTANTS FOR THE EIS		
Name/Title	**Education/Experience**	**Responsibility**
Jason Ramsey – Senior GIS Analyst	• M.S., GIS • B.A., Anthropology • 6 years experience	Geospatial analysis, map generation
Jessica Wilton – Project Manager	• B.A, Biology • 6 years experience	Project management, technical editing, land use, visual resources, noise, biological resources, socioeconomics and environmental justice, cumulative effects
Jodi Strohmayer, RPA – Archaeologist	• M.S., GIS & Spatial Analysis in Archaeology • B.A., Anthropology • 6 years experience	Land use, visual resources, air quality, noise, geology and seismicity, cultural resources, socioeconomics and environmental justice, public health and safety, transportation, cumulative effects
Joe Gregory – Senior GIS Analyst	• M.S., GIS • B.S., Anthropology • 6 years experience	Geospatial analysis, map generation
Kenda Pollio – Project Manager	• B.S., Environmental/Urban & Regional Planning • M.A., Political Science – International Environmental Policy • 14 years experience	Project management
Larry Killman – Principal	• 30 years experience	Project management, technical input, land use, water resources
Molly Cresto – Assistant Project Manager	• M.S., Science Technology and Policy (expected 2010) • Graduate Certificate in Sustainable Technology Management • B.S., Plant Biology Environmental Science & Ecology • 6 years experience	Project management, technical editing, biological resources, land use, visual resources, transportation, socioeconomics and environmental justice, cumulative effects
Pat Golden – Senior Biologist	• B.A., Environmental, Population, Organismic Biology • 14 years experience	Biological resources, Section 7 consultation
Sarah Bresnan – Scientist	• B.S., Plant Biology, Environmental Science and Ecology • 3 years experience	Biological resources
Sheila Logan, P.E. – Senior Project Manager	• B.S., Civil and Environmental Engineering • Graduate work, Civil and Environmental Engineering • Registered Professional Engineer in AZ • 16 years experience	Geology and soils, water resources, public health and safety, technical editing
Trish Mitchell, RPA – Senior Project Archeologist	• M.S., Anthropology • 23 years experience	Cultural resources

10 Disclosure Statement

Organizational Conflict of Interest Representation Statement

I hereby certify as a representative of my organization that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, no facts exist relevant to any past, present or currently planned interest or activity (financial, contractual, personal, organizational or otherwise) that relate to the proposed work; and bear on whether I or the organization has a possible conflict of interest with respect to (1) being able to render impartial, technically sound, and objective assistance or advice; or (2) being given an unfair competitive advantage.

Signature: 

Date: January 8, 2010

Name: Larry Killman

Title: Principal

Organization: Tierra Environmental Consultants, LLC

--This page intentionally left blank--

11 References

Albers 2001	Albers, Patricia C. 2001. Santee. In: *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 13, 2 of 2, Plains. R. J. DeMallie, Vol. Ed. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.
APLIC 2006	APLIC. 2006. Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines – *The State of the Art in 2006.* Available Online: http://www.aplic.org/SuggestedPractices2006(LR-2watermark).pdf (6/20/08).
Armitage 2003	Armitage, Charles. 2003. *Cultural Resource Inventory: 03TP01, T98N, R77W, Section 13 in Tripp County, South Dakota*. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, South Dakota.
Aurora Transportation Report 2009	South Dakota Economic Development Report, Individual County Reports, *Aurora County Transportation Report*. 2009. Available Online: http://www.sdreadytowork.com/countyprofilereport/ EntireReport.aspx?CountyID=10&Sections=256 (7/30/09).
Austin & Richert 2001	Austin, J.E. and A.L. Richert. 2001. *A Comprehensive Review of Observational and Site Evaluation Data of Migrant Whooping Cranes in the United States,* 1943-1999. U.S. Geological Survey, Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. Jamestown, North Dakota. Available Online: http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/birds/wcdata/index.htm (8/21/09).
AWEA 2009a	AWEA 2009a. *Wind Energy and Economic Development: Building Sustainable Jobs and Communities.* Available Online: http://www.awea.org/pubs/factsheets/econdev.pdf (7/30/09).
AWEA 2009b	AWEA 2009b. *U.S. Wind Energy Projects - South Dakota* 2009 Available Online: http://www.awea.org/projects/ Projects.aspx?s=South+Dakota (6/27/09)
Bailey *et al.* 1995	Bailey, R.G., P.E. Avers, T. King, W.H. McNab, editors. 1995. *Ecoregions and Subregions of the United States*. Map with supplementary table of map unit descriptions. Compiled and edited by W. H. McNab and R. G. Bailey. USDA Forest Service. Washington D.C.
Bakker 2005	Bakker, K. 2005. *South Dakota All Bird Conservation Plan, Wildlife Division Report 2005-09*. SDGFP, Pierre, South Dakota. 131 pp.
Barari 1966	Barari, A. 1966. State of South Dakota Geological Survey - Duncan J. McGregor, State Geologist. Special Report 36; *Ground Water Supply For the City of Winner, South Dakota*. Science Center University of South Dakota. Vermillion, South Dakota.
Barari 1969	Barari, A. 1969. State of South Dakota Geological Survey - Duncan J. McGregor, State Geologist. Special Report 48; *Ground Water Investigation For the City of Colome, South Dakota*. Science Center University of South Dakota. Vermillion, South Dakota.

Bidwell *et al.* 2004	Bidwell, T., S. Fuhlendorf, S. Harmon, R. Horton. R. Manes, R. Rodgers, S. Sherrod, and D. Wolfe. 2004. *Ecology and Management of the Greater Prairie Chicken*. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Service, Division of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma.
Birds of Conservation Concern 2008	USFWS. 2008. Birds of Conservation Concern 2008. Birds of Conservation Concern 2008. United States Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Migratory Bird Management, Arlington, Virginia. 85 pp. [Online version available at <http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/>]
Blaze 1980	Blaze, Douglas A. 1980. *Sand and Gravel Resources of Jerauld County, South Dakota*. Prepared in cooperation with the United State Geological Survey, Lower James Conservancy Sub-District, South Dakota Department of Transportation, and Jerauld County. University of South Dakota Vermillion, South Dakota.
Blaze & Hammond 1980	Blaze, Douglas A, Hammond, Richard H. 1980. *Sand and Gravel Resources of Aurora County, South Dakota.* Prepared in cooperation with the USGS, Lower James Conservancy Sub-District, SDDOT, and Aurora County. University of South Dakota Vermillion, South Dakota.
BLM 2005	U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2005. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement on Wind Energy Development on BLM-Administered Land in the Western United States*. FES 05-11. Available Online: http://windeis.anl.gov/documents/fpeis/index.cfm (7/24/09).
BPA 1996	Bonneville Power Administration (BPA). 1996. *Electrical and Biological Effects of Transmission Lines: A Review*, U.S. Department of Energy, Portland, Oregon, December 1996.
Braun 1998	Braun, C.E. 1998. Sage Grouse Declines in Western North America. *What are the Problems?* Proceedings of the Western Association of State Fish and Wildlife Agencies 78: 139·156.
Brown 1971	Brown, C.J.D. 1971. *Fishes of Montana*. Big Sky Books. Montana State University-Bozeman.
Bryce *et al.* 1998	Bryce, S., J.M. Omernik, D.E. Pater, M. Ulmer, J. Schaar, J. Freeouf, R. Johnson, P. Kuck, and S.H. Azevedo. 1998. *Ecoregions of North Dakota and South Dakota*. Jamestown, ND: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. Available Online: http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/habitat/ ndsdeco/ index.htm (Version 30 NOV1998). (8/21/09).
Buechler 1986	Buechler, Jeffrey V. 1986. *Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Portions of Proposed Buried Cable Routes for the Midstate Telephone Cooperative in Central South Dakota.* Project No. 86-18. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.

Buechler 1992	Buechler, Jeffrey V. 1992. *Intensive Cultural Resources Inventory Survey of Proposed Expansion of the Tripp County Water Used District in Gregory, Lyman, Mellette and Tripp Counties, South Dakota.* Project No. 92-19. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.
Buechler 2001	Buechler, Jeffrey V. 2001. *Results of a Stratified Disproportionate Sample Survey of Mid- Dakota Rural Water System's Contract 4-2A Project Area in Aurora, Beadle, Buffalo, Hand, Jerauld, Sanborn, and Spink Counties, SD.* Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.
Buechler 2002	Buechler, Jeffrey V. 2002. Letter Format Report of a *Cultural Resources Inventory Survey of mid-Dakota Rural Water System, Inc.'s Contract 4-2AP, Schedules 2 & 3 Re-Routes and Add-ons in Hand and Jerauld Counties, South Dakota.* Project No. 02-53. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.
Buechler 2003	Buechler, Jeffrey V. 2003. Letter Format Report of a *Cultural Resources Review and Survey of Mid-Dakota Rural Water System, Inc.'s Contract 4-2AP, Schedule 2 and 3 Re-routes and Add-ons in Aurora, Beadle, Hand and Jerauld Counties, South Dakota*. Project No. 03-15. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.
Buechler 2005	Buechler, Jeffrey V. 2005. Letter Format Report for a *Cultural Resources Inventory Survey of the Winner Recreational Trail in the City of Winner, Tripp County, South Dakota*. Project No. 05-41. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.
Canadian Wildlife Service and USFWS 2007	Canadian Wildlife Service and USFWS. 2007. *International recovery plan for the Whooping Crane*. Ottawa: Recovery of Nationally Endangered Wildlife (RENEW), and USFWS, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 162 pp.
CEQ 1995	CEQ. 1995. Cumulative Impacts, *Guidance on the Consideration of Past Actions in Cumulative Effects Analysis*. Available Online: http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/NEPA/regs/ Guidance_on_CE.pdf (7/30/09).
CEQ 1997	CEQ. 1997. Environmental Justice, *Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act*. Available Online: http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/NEPA/ regs/ej/ justice.pdf (7/30/09).
CEQ 2002	CEQ. 2002. Memorandum for the Heads of Federal Agencies. Available Online: http://www.nepa.gov/nepa/regs/cooperating/ cooperatingagenciesmemorandum.html (10/21/09).
Chevance 1991a	Chevance, Nicholas. 1991a. *Intensive Cultural Resources Inventories of Forty-Six Home Site Project at the Rosebud Agency, Gregory, Mellette, Todd and Tripp Counties, South Dakota*. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Aberdeen Area Office, SD.

Chevance 1991b	Chevance, Nicholas. 1991b. *Intensive Cultural Resources Inventories of Four Stock Water Projects at the Rosebud Agency, Tripp County, South Dakota.* Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.
Colwell and Jehl 1994	Colwell, M.A. and J.R. Jehl. Jr. 1994. Wilson's Phalarope (*Phalaropus tricolor*). In *The Birds of North America*, No. 83 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. The American Ornithologists' Union. Washington, D.C.
Connelly *et al.* 1998	Connelly, J. W., M. W. Gratson, and K. P. Reese. 1998. Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). In *The Birds of North America*, No. 354 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. The American Ornithologists' Union. Washington, D.C.
DeMallie 2001a	DeMallie, Raymond J. 2001a. Sioux Until 1850. In: *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 13, 2 of 2, Plains. R. J. DeMallie, Vol. Ed. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.
DeMallie 2001b	DeMallie, Raymond J. 2001b. Yankton and Yanktonai In: *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 13, 2 of 2, Plains. R. J. DeMallie, Vol. Ed. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.
DeMallie 2001c	DeMallie, Raymond J. 2001c. Teton. In: *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 13, 2 of 2, Plains. R. J. DeMallie, Vol. Ed. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.
Dennis 2007	Dennis, Michelle, L. 2007. *Post-World-War II Architecture in South Dakota*. South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office, Pierre.
DENR 2008	South Dakota DENR, Division of Environmental Services. 2008. *The 2008 South Dakota Integrated Report for Surface Water Quality Assessment*. Pierre, South Dakota.
DENR 2009	South Dakota DENR, Division of Environmental Services. 2009. *Analysis of Woodruff Lake, Hughes County and Bedashosha Lake, Buffalo County, South Dakota.* Pierre, South Dakota, January 2009.
Derby *et al.* 2010a	Derby, C., D. Solick, and K. Bay. 2010a. *Bat Acoustic Studies for the PrairieWinds SD1 Crow Lake Wind Resource Area, Jerauld, Brule, and Aurora Counties, South Dakota*. May 27th – October 14th, 2009. Prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota.
Derby *et al.* 2010b	Derby, C., D. Solick, and K. Bay. 2010b. *Bat Acoustic Studies for the PrairieWinds SD1 Winner Wind Resource Area, Tripp County, South Dakot*a. May 26th – October 14th, 2009. Prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota.

Derby *et al.* 2010c	Derby, C., A. Dahl, and K. Bay. 2010c. *Interim Report, Avian Studies for the PrairieWinds SD1 Crow Lake Wind Resource Area, Aurora, Brule, and Jerauld Counties, South Dakota*. Surveys conducted March 19, 2009 – November 12, 2009. January 13, 2010. Prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota.
Derby *et al.* 2010d	Derby, C., A. Dahl, and K. Bay. 2010d. *Wildlife Studies for the PrairieWinds SD1 Winner Wind Resource Area, Tripp County, South Dakota*. Surveys conducted April 6 – November 11, 2009. February 22, 2010. Prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota
DOE 2005	DOE. 2005. *Tucson Electric Power Company Sahuarita-Nogales Transmission Line Final Environmental Impact Statement.* DOE/EIS – 0336. Available Online: http://www.gc.energy.gov/ NEPA/ (7/24/09).
DOE 2009	DOE. August 24, 2009. Western Area Power Administration. *Big Stone II Power Plant and Transmission Project Final Environmental Impact Statement* (DOE/EIS-0377).
DOE and USFWS 2006	DOE and USFWS. August 2006. *Memorandum of Understanding Between the United States Department of Energy and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service Regarding Implementation of Executive Order 13186, "Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds."* 14 pages.
Driver 1957	Driver, Harold E., and William C. Massey. 1957 (Driver 1957). Comparative Studies of North American Indians. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, n.s. 47(2). Philadelphia.
EFSEC 2003	Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council (EFSEC). 2003. *Kittitas Valley Wind Power Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. Washington EFSEC. Olympia, Washington.
EIA 2008	DOE, Energy Information Administration. 2007. *Renewable Energy Trends in Consumption and Electricity.* Available Online: http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/solar.renewables/page/trends/table1_11.pdf)
EIA 2009	EIA. 2009. U.S. Emissions Data. *Office of Energy Statistics from the U.S. Government.* Available Online: http://www.eia.doe.gov/environment.html (10/21/09).
Ellison *et al.* 2003	Ellison, L.E., T.J. O'Shea, M.A. Bogan, A.L. Everette and D.M. Schneider. 2003. Existing data on colonies of bats in the United States: summary and analysis of the U.S. Geological Survey's Bat Population Database. In: O'Shea, T.J., and M.A. Bogan (eds.). Monitoring trends in bat populations of the United States and territories: problems and prospects. Information and Technology Report 2003-0003. U.S. Geological Survey. 127-237 p.

Environmental Laboratory 1987	Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Wetlands Delineation Manual. USACE Waterways Experiment Station. *Wetlands Research Program Technical Report Y-87-1* (online edition).
EPA 1974	EPA. 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety. *Office of Noise Abatement and Control*. EPA 550/9-74-004.
EPA 1979	EPA. 1979. Protective Noise Levels. Condensed Version of EPA Levels Document. *Office of Noise Abatement and Control*. EPA 550/9-79-100.
EPA 2005	EPA. 2005. *South Dakota Water Quality Assessment Report*. Available Online: http://iaspub.epa.gov/waters10/attains_index.control?p_area=SD (7/24/09).
EPA 2009a	EPA. Clean Energy Department, *Green Power Equivalency Calculator.* February 2009. Available Online: http://www.epa.gov/greenpower/pubs/calculator.htm (7/24/09)
EPA 2009b	EPA. 2009. *Climate Change – Greehouse Gas Emissions*. Available Online: http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html (10/22/09)
EPA 2010	EPA. 2010. Greenhouse gas emissions information. Available Online: http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/index.html (12/22/09)
Erickson *et al.* 2001	Erickson, W.P., G.D. Johnson, M.D. Strickland, D.P. Young, Jr., K.J. Sernka and R.E. Good. 2001. *Avian Collisions with Wind Turbines: A Summary of Existing Studies and Comparisons to Other Sources of Avian Collision Mortality in the United States.* Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. Cheyenne, Wyoming.
Erickson *et al.* 2002	Erickson, W.P., G.D. Johnson, D.P. Young, Jr., M.D. Strickland, R.E. Good, M. Bourassa, and K. Bay. 2002. *Syntheses and Comparison of Baseline Avian and Bat Use, Raptor Nesting and Mortality Information from Proposed and Existing Wind Developments*. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. Cheyenne, Wyoming.
Erickson *et al.* 2003	Erickson, W.P., K. Kronner and B. Gritski. 2003. *Nine Canyon Wind Power Project Avian and Bat Monitoring Report,* September 2002 to August 2003. Prepared for Nine Canyon Technical Advisory Committee. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. Cheyenne, Wyoming and Northwest Wildlife Consultants, Inc. Pendleton, Oregon.
Erickson *et al.* 2007	Erickson, W.P., M.D. Strickland, J.A. Shaffer and D.H. Johnson. 2007. *Protocol for Investigating Displacement Effects of Wind Facilities on Grassland Songbirds.* USGS, Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. Jamestown, North Dakota.

FERC 2009	FERC. 2009. *Testimony of Acting Chairman Jon Wellinghoff* before the Senate Energy and Natural Resources Committee, March 12, 2009. http://www.ferc.gov/EventCalendar/Files/ 20090312100013-03-12-09-testimony.pdf
Filipovic 2004	Filipovic, D. 2004. DERN, Division of Financial and Technical Assistance, Geological Survey. Open File Report 90-UR. *Hydrogeologic Assessment of the High Plains Aquifer in Tripp and Gregory Counties, South Dakota.* South Dakota.
Forest *et al.* 1985	Forrest, *et al*. 1985. Black-footed Ferret Habitat: Some Management and Reintroduction Considerations. *Wyoming BLM Wildlife Technical Bulletin* No. 2. Idaho State University and Biota Research and Consulting, Inc. 49 pages.
Gates, N. 2010	Gates, N. 2010. Personal communication [*June 23* email to P. Golden, Heritage Environmental Consultants, Denver, Colorado. *RE*: Recent bald eagle fatality at the High Plains Wind Farm, SE Wyoming]. Fish and Wildlife Biologist, USFWS, Ecological Services, Pierre, South Dakota.
Gehring and Kerlinger 2007	Gehring, J. and P. Kerlinger. 2007. *Avian collisions at communication towers: II. The role of Federal Aviation Administration obstruction lighting systems.* Prepared for the State of Michigan. 19 pages.
Gibbs *et al.* 1992	Gibbs, J.P., S. Melvin, and F.A. Reid. 1992. American Bittern. In *The Birds of North America*, No.18 (A. Poole, P. Stettenheim, and F. Gill. eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. The American Ornithologists' Union. Washington. D.C.
Gratto-Trevor 2000	Gratto-Trevor, C.L. 2000. Marbled Godwit (*Limosa fedoa*). In *The Birds of North America*, No. 492 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. The American Ornithologists' Union. Washington, D.C.
Grealey and Stephenson 2007	Grealey, J. and D. Stephenson. 2007. *Effects of Wind Turbine Operation on Butterflies.* North American Windpower. Zackin Publications. Inc. Available at: http://www.nawindpower.com (7/24/09).
Groves *et al.* 1997	Groves, C., B. Butterfield, A. Lippincott, B. Csuti and J. Scott. 1997. *Atlas of Idaho's Wildlife*. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. Boise, Idaho. 411 pp.
Haberman 1982a	Haberman, Thomas W. 1982a. *Cultural Resources Survey of Three DOT Materials Pits in Tripp County, South Dakota*. CIS No. 63. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.
Haberman 1982b	Haberman, Thomas W. 1982b. *South Dakota Department of Transportation Materials Pit Survey for Eldon Fetzer in Section 26, T97N, R75W, in Tripp County.* No CIS. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.

Haberman 1985	Haberman, Thomas W. 1985. *Cultural Resources Survey of a DOT Materials Pit in Section 34, T97N, R75W, Tripp County, South Dakota*. CIS No. 153. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.
Haberman 1987	Haberman, Thomas W. 1987. *Cultural Resources Survey of a Materials Pit in Section 34, T97N, R75W, Tripp County, South Dakota*. CIS No. 268. Report on file, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.
Harris 1991	Harris, C. M. 1991. *Handbook of Acoustical Measurement and Noise Control.* McGraw Hill, New York, New York.
Haukaas 2009	Haukaas, Kenneth. 2009. Telephone conversation between J.Wilton, Tierra Environmental Consultants (Tierra EC), and Kenneth Haukaas, Budget Analyst, Rosebud Sioux Tribe, Re: Proposed Rosebud Sioux Tribe wind project near Tripp County, October 8, 2009.
Hedges 2001	Hedges, Lynn S. 2001. *Geology of Aurora and Jerauld Counties, South Dakota*. Bulletin 32. DENR Geological Survey.
Hill and Gould 1997	Hill, D.P. and L.K. Gould. 1997. Chestnut-collared Longspur (*Calcarius ornatus*). In *The Birds of North America*. No. 288 (A. Poole and F. Gill. eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. The American Ornithologists' Union. Washington, D.C.
Hirsh 2009a	Hirsh, D. 2009a. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra EC, and Dick Hirsh, Planning Administrator, Winner County Planning and Zoning. Re: Upcoming energy or development projects in the area, August 20, 2009.
Hirsh 2009b	Hirsh, D. 2009b. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and Dick Hirsh, Planning Administrator, Winner County Planning and Zoning. Re: Existing Comprehensive Plan for Tripp County, September 3, 2009.
HMMH 1995	Harris Miller Miller & Hanson (HMMH), Inc. 1995. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment,* prepared by HMMH, Burlington, Massachusetts. Office of Planning, Federal Transit Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C., April.
Housten and Bowen 2001	Houston, C.S. and D.E. Bowen Jr. 2001. Upland Sandpiper (Bartramia longicauda). In *The Birds of North America*, No. 580 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. The American Ornithologists' Union. Washington. D.C.
Huxoll 2005	Huxoll. C. 2005. 2005. *Annual Report: Upland Bird and Waterfowl Management Surveys*. Division of Wildlife. SDGFP, Pierre, South Dakota.
IEC 1999	International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC). 1999-2002. *Wind Turbine Generator Systems – Part 1: Safety Requirements*, *International Standard IEC* 61400-1, 2nd edition.
Jensen 2004	Jensen, Ann R. 2004. *First Occurrence of Aquifer Materials in Aurora County, South Dakota.* DENR, Division of Financial and Technical Assistance. Geological Survey Aquifer Materials Map 20.

Jensen 2005	Jensen, Ann R. 2005. *First Occurrence of Aquifer Materials in Jerauld County, South Dakota.* DENR, Division of Financial and Technical Assistance. Geological Survey Aquifer Materials Map 21.
Johnson 2005	Johnson, G. 2005. *A Review of Bat Collision Mortality at Wind Farms*. Proceedings of the Windpower 2005 Conference and Exhibit. American Wind Energy Association.
Johnson *et al.* 2000	Johnson, G.D., D.P. Young, Jr., C.E. Derby, W.P. Erickson, M.D. Strickland and J.W. Kern. 2000. *Wildlife Monitoring Studies Sea West Wind Power Project, Carbon County, Wyoming 1995-1999*. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. Cheyenne, Wyoming.
Johnson *et al.* 2003	Johnson, G.D., W.P. Erickson, M.D. Strickland, M.F. Shepherd, D.A. Shepherd, and S.A. Sarappo. 2003. Mortality of Bats at a Large-scale Wind Power Development at Buffalo Ridge, Minnesota. *American Midland Naturalist* 150:332-342.
Keeley 2001	Keeley, B. 2001. *Bat Ecology and Wind Turbine Considerations: Bat Interactions with Utility Structures*. Proceedings National Wind Coordinating Collaborative (NWCC) National Avian Wind Power Planning Meeting IV. May 16-17, 2000. Carmel, California.
Kempema 2007	Kempema, S. 2007. Personal communication [Dec 14 letter to J. Berg, Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. RE: Environmental review of two potential wind power projects near the cities of Reliance and Crow Lake, SD]. Terrestrial Wildlife Biologist, SDGFP, Pierre, South Dakota.
Kempema 2010	Kempema, S. 2010. Personal communication [March 1 letter to L. Reilly, Western Area Power Administration, Lakewood, Colorado. RE: SDGFP comments on the SDPW DEIS]. Terrestrial Wildlife Biologist, SDGFP, Pierre, South Dakota.
Koford 2005	Koford, R. 2005. Avian Mortality Associated with the Top of Iowa Wind Farm: Progress Report. Unpublished.
Kroeber 1939	Kroeber, Alfred L.1939. Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America approximately *University of California. Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology* 38. Berkeley. (Reprinted: University of California Press, Berkeley, 1947, 1953, 1963; also Kraus Reprint, Millwood, NY, 1976).
Kunz *et al.* 2007	Kunz, T.H., E.B. Arnett, B.M. Cooper, W.P. Erickson, R.P. Larkin, T. Mabee, M.L. Morrison, M.D. Strickland, and J.M. Szewczak. 2007. Assessing Impacts of Wind-Energy Development on Nocturnally Active Birds and Bats: A Guidance Document. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:(8). 38 pages.

Langston & Pullan 2003	Langston, R.H.W., and J.D. Pullan. 2003. Windfarms and Birds: An analysis of the effects of windfarms on birds, and guidance on environmental assessment criteria and site selection issues. Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, Standing Committee, 23rd Meeting, Strasbourg, 1-4 December 2003. 58pp.
Lanyon 1994	Lanyon, W.E. 1994. Western Meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*). In *The Birds of North America*, No. 104 (A. Poole and F. Gill. Eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences. Philadelphia. The American Ornithologists' Union. Washington. D.C.
Larson 2010	Larson, S. 2010. Personal communication [March 16 letter to M. Plank, USDA Rural Utilities Service, Washington D.C. RE: Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation, Proposed South Dakota Prairie Winds Facility in Aurora, Brule, and Jerauld Counties, South Dakota]. Acting Field Supervisor, USFWS Ecological Services, Pierre, South Dakota.
Leddy *et al.* 1999	Leddy, K. L., K. F. Higgins and D. E. Naugle. 1999. *Effects of Wind Turbines on Upland Nesting Birds in Conservation Reserve Program Grasslands*. Wilson Bulletin 111:100-104.
Lewis 1995	Lewis, J.C. 1995. Whooping Crane (*Grus Americana*). In *The Birds of North America*, No. 153 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.) The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. The American Ornithologists Union. Washington, D.C.
Lowther 2005	Lowther, P.E. 2005. Le Conte's Sparrow (Ammodramus leconteii). In *The Birds of North America* Online. (A. Poole. Ed.) Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology. Ithaca. New York. From The Birds of North America Online database, Available Online: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu.libproxy.unm.edu/BNA/account/Le_Contes_Sparr ow/ (8/27/09).
MacWhirter and Bildstein 1996	MacWhirter, R.B. and K.L. Bildstein. 1996. Northern Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*). In *The Birds of North America*, No. 210 (A. Poole and F. Gill. eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. The American Ornithologists' Union. Washington, D.C.
Manville 2005	Manville, A.M., II. 2005. Bird Strikes and Electrocutions at Power Lines, Communication Towers, and Wind Turbines: State of the Art and State of the Science - Next Steps toward Mitigation. *Bird Conservation Implementation in the Americas: Proceedings*, 3rd International Partners in Flight Conference. 2002. Edited by C.J. Ralph and T.D. Rich. U.S. Forest Service General Technical Report PSW~GTR~191. Pacific Southwest Research Station. Albany. California.
Manville 2009	Manville, A.M., II. 2009. Towers, turbines, power lines, and buildings – steps being taken by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to avoid or minimize take of migratory birds at these structures. In C.J. Ralph and T.D. Rich (editors). Proceedings 4th International Partners in Flight Conference, February 2008, McAllen, TX.

Meine and Archibald 1996	Meine, C. and G.W. Archibald. 1996. "Ecology, Status, and Conservation". Chapter 13, Figure 13.16. Available online: http://www.pwrc.usgs.gov/resshow/gee/cranbook/chap13a.pdf . Ellis DH, Gee GF, and Mirande CM, editors. 1996. Cranes: their biology, husbandry and conservation. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Service, Washington, D.C. and International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin. 1996. xii, 308 p.
MISO 2010	*MISO.* 2010. Midwest Independent Transmission System Operator information. Available online at: *http://www.midwestmarket.org/page/About%20Us*
Mitchell 2009	*Mitchell, Patricia T. 2009. Class I Cultural Resources Inventory for the Proposed PrairieWinds SD1 Project, Aurora, Brule, Jerauld, and Tripp Counties, South Dakota. KP Environmental, LLC, Cardiff By The Sea, CA.*
NDPSC 2010	*NDPSC. 2010. North Dakota Public Service Commission wind farm information. Available at: http://www.psc.state.nd.us/*
Newman 2006	*Newman, Kathleen. 2006. The Life and Times of Magabobdu, 1821-1909. Interview about Chief Drifting Goose. Available Online:* http://curriculum.k12.sd.us/AT008/arikara_village.htm *(7/30/09).*
NPS 2004	NPS, U.S. Department of the Interior. 2004. National Wild and Scenic Rivers. Available Online: http://www.rivers.gov/ index.html
NPS 2009	NPS, US Department of the Interior. 2009. Recration resources. Available Online: http://www.nps.gov/lecl/planyourvisit/directions.htm (8/4/09).
NRC 2007	NRC. 2007. NRC's economic impact report. Available Online: http://www1.eere.energy.gov/windandhydro/pdfs/41869.pdf (8/4/09)
NRCS 1999	NRCS. 1999. *South Dakota, Wildlife Habitat Management*. Available Online: http://www.sd.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/Wildlife_Biology.html (10/21/09).
NRCS 2009	NRCS. 2009. Soils Website. Available Online: http://soils.usda.gov/ (10/21/09).
NREL 2009	NREL. 2009. South Dakota Wind Resource Map. Available Online: http://www.windpoweringamerica.gov/ maps_template.asp?stateab=sd (10/22/09).
NWCC 2003	National Wind Coordinating Collaborative (NWCC). 2003. NWCC Wildlife Workgroup Meeting, Draft Meeting Summary. Available Online: http://www.nationalwind.org (8/21/09).
NWCC 2004	NWCC. 2004. National Wind Coordinating Committee. Wind Turbine Interactions with Birds and Bats: A Summary of Research Results and Remaining Questions. Fact Sheet, Second Edition. November 2004. Available at: http://www.nationalwind.org/publications/default.htm. Accessed. December 1, 2009.

Omernik 2005	Omernik, J.M. 2005. Ecoregions of the Conterminous United States, Level III Ecoregions. Map (scale 1:7,500,000), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/level_iii.htm (8/29/09).
Parks 2001	*Parks, Douglas R. 2001. Arikara.* In: *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 13, 1 of 2, Plains. R. J. DeMallie, Vol. Ed. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.
Peterson 1995	Peterson, R. 1995. *The South Dakota Breeding Bird Atlas.* South Dakota Ornithologists' Union and South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Aberdeen, South Dakota. 276 pages.
Peterson & Hammond 1992	Peterson, Eileen K. & Hammond, Richard H. 1992. *Annual Report, South Dakota Bureau of Mines.* U.S. Department of Interior.
Petrosky	*Petrosky Letter. No Date. Miscellaneous data file in reference to burials. South Dakota State Historical Society, Archaeological Research Center, Rapid City, SD.*
Plank 2010	Plank, M. 2010. Personal communication [*May 5,2010* letter to S. Larson, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Dakota Ecological Services, Pierre, South Dakota. *RE:* Offer of Habitat Offsets for PrairieWinds SD1 Project]. Director of Engineering and Environmental Staff, USDA – Rural Utilities Service, Washington, D.C.
PLoS Genet	*PLoS Genet* 3(11): e185. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.0030185 http://www.med.umich.edu/opm/newspage/2007/beringstrait.htm (7/30/09).
Pruett *et al.* 2009	Pruett, C.L., M.A. Patten, and D.H. Wolfe. 2009. It's Not Easy Being Green: Wind Energy and a Declining Grassland Bird. *Bioscience* 59:257-262.
Reindle 2009a	Reindle, D. 2009a. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and Darwin Reindle, Director of Equalization, Zoning Board Jerauld County. Re: Upcoming energy or development projects in the area, August 20, 2009.
Reindle 2009b	Reindle, D. 2009b. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and Darwin Reindle, Director of Equalization, Zoning Board Jerauld County. Re: Existing Comprehensive Plan for Jerauld County, September 3, 2009.
Reindle 2009c	Reindle, D. 2009c. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and Darwin Reindle, Director of Equalization, Zoning Board Jerauld County. Re: Existing noise ordinances or codes for wind turbines, September 25, 2009.
Rosebud Sioux Tribe 2009	Official web Site of the Rosebud Sioux Tribe. 2009. Available Online: http://www.rosebudsiouxtribe-nsn.gov/about/demographics.html (7/30/09).

SAIPE 2008	US Census Bureau, Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates (SAIPE). 2008. Available Online: http://www.census.gov/hhes/ www/saipe/index.html (7/30/09).
Sauer *et al.* 2008	Sauer, J. R., J. E. Hines, and J. Fallon. 2008. *The North American Breeding Bird Survey, Results and Analysis 1966 - 2007*. Version 5.15.2008. USGS Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD. Available online: http://www.mbr-pwrc.usgs.gov/bbs/ . Accessed April 1, 2010.
SDBWG and SDGFP 2009	South Dakota Bat Working Group (SDBWG) and South Dakota Game, Fish and Parks (SDGFP). 2009. *Siting Guidelines for Wind Power Projects in South Dakota.* Available Online: http://www.sdgfp.info/Wildlife/Diversity/ SDSitingGuidelines_2009-01-09.pdf (9/9/09).
SDDL 2009	SDDL, Labor Market Information Center, Labor Force Statistics. 2009. Available Online: http://www.state.sd.us/dol/ (7/30/09).
SDDOA 2008	South Dakota Department of Agriculture (SDDOA). 2008. *South Dakota State and Local Invasive Species List.* Available Online: http://www.state.sd.us/ doa/das/noxious.htm#weed (8/27/09).
SDDOT 2006	SDDOT. 2006. Documented Locations of the Topeka Shiner. Available Online: http://www.sddot.com/ pe/projdev/docs/Topeka_dist_2006.pdf (9/1/09).
SDDOT 2007	SDDOT. 2007. Aeronautics / Airport Information / Airport Directory. *Office of Aeronautics State of South Dakota.* Available Online: http://www.sddot.com/fpa/Aeronautics/flight_directory.asp (10/12/09)
SDDOT 2008	SDDOT. 2008. South Dakota Traffic Flow Map, 2008. Available Online: http://www.sddot.com/pe/data/Docs/trafficmaps/Traffic_2008.pdf (7/30/09).
SDDOT 2009	SDDOT. 2009. County Road System - Data Viewer/Download. Available Online: http://www.sddot.com/pe/data/traf_maps.asp (7/30/09).
SDDPR 2009	SDDPR. 2009. South Dakota Department of Parks and Recreation information. Available Online: http://gfp.sd.gov/. (7/30/09).
SDGFP 2004	SDGFP. 2004. South Dakota Bat Management Plan. *Wildlife Division Report 2004-08.* Pierre, South Dakota.
SDGFP 2006	SDGFP. 2006. South Dakota Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Plan. SDGFP, Pierre, South Dakota. *Wildlife Division Report 2006-08.*
SDGFP 2007	SDGFP. 2007. South Dakota Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species. Available Online: http://www.sdgfp.info/Wildlife/Diversity/ TES.htm (8/31/09).
SDGFP 2009a	SDGFP. 2009a. South Dakota Public Lands Information Interactive ARCGIS map. *Wildlife Information and Land Management Application*. Available Online: http://www.sdgfp.info/Wildlife/PublicLands/ PubLand.htm (8/29/09).

SDGFP 2009b	SDGFP. 2009b. South Dakota Hunting Atlas interactive map. Available Online: http://www.sdgfp.info/Publications/Atlas/Index.htm (8/29/09).
SDGFP 2009c	SDGFP. 2009c. Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species of South Dakota. Available Online: http://www.sdgfp.info/Wildlife/Diversity/ TES.htm (8/29/09).
SDGFP 2009d	SDGFP. 2009d. Rare Fishes of Eastern South Dakota. Available Online: http://www.sdgfp.info/ Wildlife/Diversity/Fish/Rare_fish11.html (9/4/09).
SDGFP 2009e	SDGFP. 2009e. Locations Where American Burying Beetle Have Been Captured From 1995-2003. Available Online: http://www.sdgfp.info/ Wildlife/Diversity/ABB/ capture%20sites.htm (9/4/09).
SDGFP 2009f	SDGFP. 2009f. Division of Parks and Recreation. Available Online: http://www.sdgfp.info/Wildlife/hunting/ Index.htm (8/4/09).
SDGOED 2009	SDGOED.2009. South Dakota Governor's wind energy development map Available at: http://www.sdreadytowork.com/targets/energy/docs/ SDWindProjectsDec09.pdf
SDNHP 2007	South Dakota Natural Heritage Program (SDNHP). 2007. Regal Fritillary Butterfly. Rare, Threatened or Endangered Animals Tracked by the South Dakota Natural Heritage Program.
SDNHP 2009	SDNHP. 2009. GIS coverages for Rare, Threatened or Endangered Animals Tracked by the South Dakota Natural Heritage Program.
SDOC 2009	SDOC. 2009. South Dakota Climate and Weather Monthly Station Data. Available Online: http://climate.sdstate.edu/ climate_site/climate_page.htm (7/30/09).
SDPUC 2009a	SDPUC. 2009. *Carbon Cap and Trade: National Policy, Local Impact.* April, 2009. Available at http://puc.sd.gov/commission/Events/carbonforum/ CarbonCapandTradeSummaryReport.pdf
SDPUC 2009b	SDPUC. 2009. South Dakota Wind Energy Projects. December, 2009. Available at: http://puc.sd.gov/commission/Energy/Wind/ 2009WindStatusUpdate.pdf
SDPUC 2010	SDPUC. 2010. South Dakota Wind Energy Projects. March, 2010. Available at: http://puc.sd.gov/energy/Wind/project.aspx
Shaffer and Johnson 2009	Shaffer, J. A. and D.H. Johnson, 2009. Displacement Effects of Wind Developments on Grassland Birds in the Northern Great Plains. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Unpublished data (PowerPoint presentation).
Shearer 2003	Shearer, J.S. 2003. Topeka Shiner (Notropis topeka) management plan for the state of South Dakota. SDGFP, Pierre, *Wildlife Division Report No. 2003-10,* 82 pp.

Smith *et al.* 2001	Smith, Vickie J. Chad J. Kopplin, Dorothy M. Fecske, and Jonathan A. Jenks. 2001. *South Dakota Gap Analysis Project Land Cover Classification and Analysis*. Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Sciences, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. Available Online: http://wfs.sdstate.edu/ sdgap/ sdgap.htm (8/31/09).
South Dakota Birds 2009	South Dakota Birds. 2009. South Dakota Birds and Birding. Available Online: http://www.sdakotabirds.com/index.html (9/2/09).
Steele 2009	Steele, J., 2009. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and John Steele, Aurora County State's Attorney. Re: Existing noise ordinances or codes for wind turbines, September 25.
Stehn 2007	Stehn, T. 2007. *Whooping Cranes and Wind Farms: Guidance for Assessment of Impacts (Draft)*. USFWS, Aransas National Wildlife Refuge Complex. Austwell, Texas.
Stehn 2009a	Stehn, T. 2009a. Aransas Flight Report. December 10, 2009. Whooping Crane Coordinator, USFWS, ANWR, Texas.
Stehn 2009b	Stehn, T. 2009b. Whooping Crane Recovery Activities (October 2008 to October 2009). Whooping Crane Coordinator, USFWS, ANWR, Texas.
Stehn 2010	Stehn, T. 2010. Personal communication [April 14 meeting for the Avian Power Line Interaction Committee, Washington D.C. RE: latest whooping crane population count]. Whooping Crane Coordinator, USFWS, ANWR, Texas.
Stewart 2001	Stewart, Frank H. 2001. Hidatsa. In: *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 13, 1 of 2, Plains. R. J. DeMallie, Vol. Ed. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Tallman *et al.* 2002	Tallman, D., D. Swanson and J. Palmer. 2002. *Birds of South Dakota*. South Dakota Ornithologists Union. Third Edition.
Terracon 2008	Terracon. 2008. *Potential Impact Index for Prairiewinds SD1 Reference (Lake Andes), Crow Lake, Winner, and Fox Ridge Project Sites Central, South Dakota*. Terracon Consultants, Inc., Rapid City, South Dakota. November 2008.
Terracon 2009a	Terracon. 2009a. *Prairiewinds SD1, Inc. Project Compilation of Resource Technical Memorandums - Crow Lake Project Site Portions of Jerauld, Aurora, and Brule Counties, South Dakota*. January 30, 2009.
Terracon 2009b	Terracon. 2009b. *Prairiewinds SD1, Inc. Project Compilation of Resource Technical Memorandums - Winner Project Site Tripp County, South Dakota*. January 30, 2009.
Tierra EC 2009	Tierra EC. 2009. Prairie Winds Vegetation Mapping and Incidental Wildlife Observations for Portions of Jerauld, Aurora, Brule and Tripp Counties, South Dakota. April 2009.

U.S. Census 2000a	U.S. Census 2000a. DP-1 Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2000. Data Set: Census 2000 Summary File 1 (SF1) 100-Percent Data. Available Online: http://factfinder.census.gov (8/ 6/09).
U.S. Census 2000b	U.S. Census 2000b. QT-P34. Poverty Status in 1999 of Individuals: 2000. Data Set: *Census 2000 Summary File 4* (SF4) - Sample Data. Available Online: http://factfinder.census.gov (8/ 6/09).
U.S. Census 2001	U.S. Census Bureau, Poverty Thresholds. 2001. Available Online: http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/threshld.html (7/24/09).
U.S. Census 2006	U.S. Census Bureau, Population Estimates. 2006. County Data Sets, South Dakota. Available Online: http://www.census.gov/popest/datasets.html (7/24/09).
U.S. Census 2008	U.S. Census Bureau, South Dakota. 2008. Population Estimates Program. 2008 Census and 2000 Census for Aurora, Jerauld, and Brule Counties, South Dakota. Available Online: http://www.census.gov (7/24/09)
U.S. Census 2009	US Census Bureau American FactFinder. 2009. Available Online: http://factfinder.census.gov (7/24/09) 2000 Census Summary File – South Dakota – Race by County: http://factfinder.census.gov/home/en/datanotes/expsf1u.htm Aurora County: http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/QTTable?_bm=y&-geo_id=05000US46003&-qr_name=DEC_2000_SF3_U_QTP24&-ds_name=DEC_2000_SF3_U Brule County: http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/QTTable?_bm=y&-geo_id=05000US46015&-qr_name=DEC_2000_SF3_U_QTP24&-ds_name=DEC_2000_SF3_U&-redoLog=false Jerauld County: http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/QTTable?_bm=y&-geo_id=05000US46073&-qr_name=DEC_2000_SF3_U_QTP24&-ds_name=DEC_2000_SF3_U&-redoLog=false Tripp County: http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/QTTable?_bm=y&-geo_id=05000US46123&-qr_name=DEC_2000_SF3_U_QTP24&-ds_name=DEC_2000_SF3_U&-redoLog=false
Ugoretz 2001	Ugoretz, S. 2001. Avian Mortalities at Tall Structures. In *Proceedings of NWCC National Avian Wind Power Planning Meeting IV*. Carmel, Calif., May 16-17, 2000.
UMHS 2007	*University of Michigan Health System (UMHS). 2007. Department of Public Relations and Marketing Communications Newsroom online article: Gene Study Adds Weight to Theory That Native People of the Americas Arrived In a Single Main Migration Across the Bering Strait. PLoS Genet* 3(11): e185. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.0030185. Available Online: http://www.med.umich.edu/opm/newspage/2007/beringstrait.htm (7/30/09).

USACE 2006	USACE. 2006. *Missouri River Mainstem Reservoir System Master Water Control Manual.* Missouri River Basin, Reservoir Control Center, USACE Northwestern Division - Missouri River Basin Omaha, Nebraska, Revised March 2006.
USFWS 1988	United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1988. Recovery plan for the Great Lakes and Northern Great Plains Populations of the Piping Plover (1988). Located at:http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/880512.pdf . Accessed: November 27, 2009.
USFWS 1990	USFWS. 1990. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; *Determination of Endangered Status for the Pallid Sturgeon.* FR 55:36641-36647.
USFWS 1991	USFWS. 1991. *American Burying Beetle (Nicrophorus americanus) Recovery Plan*. Newton Corner, Massachusetts. 80 pp.
USFWS 1993	USFWS. 1993. *Pallid Sturgeon Recovery Plan*. USFWS, Bismarck, North Dakota. 55 pp.
USFWS 2002	USFWS. 2002. *Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for the Northern Great Plains Breeding Population of the Piping Plover.* 50 CFR Part 17, Federal Register, Volume 67, Number 176 / September 11, 2002 / Final Rule. 57638-57717.
USFWS 2003a	USFWS. 2003a. *Interim Guidelines to Avoid and Minimize Wildlife Impacts from Wind Turbines*. Memorandum dated May 13, 2003 to Regional Directors, Regions 1 – 7. 57 pages.
USFWS 2003b	USFWS. 2003b. Recovery Plan for the Great Lakes Piping Plover (Charadrius melodus). Ft. Snelling, Minnesota. Viii + 141 pp.
USFWS 2006	USFWS. 2006. Whooping Crane Contingency Plan. Central Flyway Webless Migratory Game Bird Technical Committee, Central Flyway Waterfowl Technical Committee, and USFWS Regions 2 and 6. Revised July 2006. 46 pages.
USFWS 2007	USFWS. 2007. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; *Removing the Bald Eagle in the Lower 48 States From the List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife.* FR 72: 37346 – 37372.
USFWS 2008a	USFWS. 2008a. USFWS Easement data file obtained from USFWS Habitat and Population Evaluation Team; Bismarck, ND; updated October 2008.
USFWS 2008b	USFWS. 2008b. Biological Opinion for the Wessington Springs Wind Project, Jerauld County, South Dakota. USFWS Ecological Services, Bismarck, ND. March 2008.
USFWS 2009a	USFWS. 2009a. Endangered Species by County. USFWS, South Dakota Field Office, Ecological Services, Pierre, SD. Available Online: http://www.fws.gov/southdakotafieldoffice/ endsppbycounty.htm (8/31/09).
USFWS 2009b	USFWS. 2009b. American Burying Beetle (Nicrophorus americanus). Available Online: http://www.fws.gov/southdakotafieldoffice /BEETLE.HTM (9/4/09).

USFWS 2009c	USFWS. 2009c. Cooperative Whooping Crane Tracking Database. Maintained by the USFWS, Nebraska Ecological Services Field Office; Accessed December 2, 2009.
USGS 2006	U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2006. *The Cranes: Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan, Whooping Crane, Grus americana.* USGS Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, available online: http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/birds/cranes/grusamer.htm. Page last modified August 3, 2006. Accessed: April 1, 2010.
USGS 2009	USGS. 2009. Maps, Imagery, and Publications. Available Online: http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod/ (9/4/09).
Vaillancourt 2006	Vaillancourt, Dana. 2006. A Level III Cultural Resource Letter Report for A Pipeline & Tank Project [James Headley], T106N; R66W; Section 16, Aurora County, South Dakota, #06AAU01.
Vaillancourt 2008	Vaillancourt, Dana. 2008. Summary of Results from the Wessington Springs Wind Project Geotechnical Investigations: *A Cultural Resource Inventory In Jerauld County, South Dakota.* Prepared by Ed Steine and Andrea Kulevsky, Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. Bismark, North Dakota, 2007.
Vissia 2009a	Vissia, L. 2009a. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and Lea Vissia, Planning and Zoning Commission Aurora County Courthouse. Re: Upcoming energy or development projects in the area, August 20, 2009.
Vissia 2009b	Vissia, L. 2009b. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and Lea Vissia, Planning and Zoning Commission Aurora County Courthouse. Re: Existing Comprehensive Plan for Aurora County, September 3, 2009.
WEST 2009a	WEST. 2009c. PrairieWinds SD1 Crow Lake Wind Farm 2009 Wetland and Waterbody Survey. Bismarck, North Dakota. November 10, 2009
WEST 2010a	WEST. 2010a. *Prairie Grouse Surveys and Monitoring for the PrairieWinds SD1 Crow Lake Wind Resource Area, Aurora, Brule, and Jerauld Counties, South Dakota*. Prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. 14 pages.
WEST 2010b	WEST. 2010b. *Operations and Monitoring Plan*, PrairieWinds SD1 Project, Crow Lake Wind Resource Area, Aurora, Brule, and Jerauld Counties, South Dakota. Prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Bismarck, North Dakota. Prepared by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. (WEST), Bismarck, North Dakota. 11 pages.
Western 2007	Western. December 2007. *Wessington Springs Wind Project Environmental Assessment* for Pre-Approval Review.

Western 2009	Western. 2009. Request for Interest Regarding Constructing, Financing, Facilitating or Studying Construction of New or Upgraded Transmission Facilities to Deliver or Facilitate Delivery of Renewable Resources, March 4, 2009. Available Online: http://www.wapa.gov/recovery/Request%20for%20SOIs.pdf
Westindorf 2009a	Westindorf, E. 2009a. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and Edwin Westindorf, Director of Equalization Brule County Planning and Zoning. Re: Upcoming energy or development projects in the area, August 20, 2009.
Westindorf 2009b	Westindorf, E. 2009b. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and Edwin Westindorf, Director of Equalization Brule County Planning and Zoning. Re: Existing Comprehensive Plan for Brule County, September 3, 2009.
Westindorf 2009c	Westindorf, E. 2009c. Telephone conversation between S. Bresnan, Tierra Environmental Consultants, and Edwin Westindorf, Director of Equalization Brule County Planning and Zoning. Re: Existing noise ordinances or codes for wind turbines, September 25, 2009.
WIND Engineers 2003	WIND Engineers, Inc. 2003. Shadow Flicker Briefing, *Wild Horse Wind Power Project.* Available Online: http://www.efsec.wa.gov/wildhorse/deis/apendices/05%20Wind%20Engineers%2011-20-03%20memo.pdf (9/4/09).
Wood & Irwin 2001	Wood, W. Raymond, and Lee Irwin. 2001. Mandan. In: *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 13, 1 of 2, Plains. R. J. DeMallie, Vol. Ed. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.
WRAN 2008	WRAN. 2008. South Dakota State University Electrical Engineering Department. Available Online: http://www.engineering.sdstate.edu/~wran/ (10/22/09).
Yansa 2007	Yansa, Catherine H. 2007. Lake Records of Northern Plains Paleoindian and Early Archaic Environments: The "Parks Oasis Hypothesis." *Plains Anthropologist*, Vol. 52, No. 201, pp. 109-144.
Young *et al.* 2003a	Young, D.P. Jr., W.P. Erickson, R.E. Good, M.D. Strickland, and G.D. Johnson. 2003. *Avian and Bat Mortality Associated with the Initial Phase of Foote Creek Rim Windpower Project, Carbon County Wyoming, November 1998 - June 2002*. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. Cheyenne, Wyoming.
Young *et al.* 2003b	Young, D.P., Jr. and W.P. Erickson. 2003. *Cumulative Impacts Analysis for Avian and Other Wildlife Resources from Proposed Wind Projects in Kittitas County, Washington*. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. Cheyenne, Wyoming.
Youpee *et al.* 2010	Youpee et al.2010. Comment letter received during the review of the SDPW DEIS. Available in Appendix F, Comment Letter #17.

--This page left intentionally blank--

12 Glossary

This chapter contains a glossary of words, legislative terms and regulatory requirements used in this FEIS.

Administrative Rule (AR)	Administrative rules officially proclaim the State of South Dakota's regulations and have the force of law. Administrative rules and regulations elaborate or detail the requirements of a law or policy.
Aesthetics	Referring to the perception of beauty.
Affected environment	Existing biological, physical, social, and economic conditions of an area subject to change, both directly and indirectly, as the result of a proposed human action.
Air pollutant	Generally, an airborne substance that could, in high enough concentrations, harm living things or cause damage to materials. From a regulatory perspective, an air pollutant is a substance for which emissions or atmospheric concentrations are regulated or for which maximum guideline levels have been established due to potential harmful effects on human health and welfare.
Air Quality Standards	The level of pollutants prescribed by regulation that may not be exceeded during a specified time in a defined area.
Alluvial deposits	Deposits of earth, sand, gravel and other materials carried by moving surface water deposited at points of weak water flow.
Ambient air	Any unconfined portion of the atmosphere; open air, surrounding air. That portion of the atmosphere, external to buildings, to which the general public has access.
American Wind Energy Association (AWEA)	National trade association representing wind power project developers, equipment suppliers, service providers, parts manufacturers, utilities, researchers, and others involved in the wind industry.
Anabat	A system to identify and survey bats by detecting and analyzing their echolocation calls.
Applicants	Basin Electric Power Cooperative and PrairieWinds SD1, Incorporated
Aquifer	A body of rock or sediment in a formation, group of formations, or part of a formation that is saturated and sufficiently permeable to transmit economic quantities of water to wells and springs.

Archaeological Resources Protection Act	A Federal law, passed in 1979 (16 USC 1B, Pub. L. 96-95), to protect archaeological resources on public and Indian lands.
Archaeological sites (resources)	Any location where humans have altered the terrain or discarded artifacts during either prehistoric or historic times.
Archaeology	A scientific approach to the study of human ecology, cultural history, and cultural process.
Area of potential effects (APE)	The area in which disturbance to cultural resources may occur and within which a systematic cultural resource inventory is required.
Artifact	An object produced or shaped by human workmanship of archaeological or historical interest.
Attainment area	An area which the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has designated as being in compliance with one or more of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and particulate matter. Any area may be in attainment for some pollutants but not for others.
Average daily traffic (ADT)	The average volume of vehicles at a given point or section of highway over a 24-hour period.
Avian monitoring study	A study done to characterize and monitor the quality of avian species. Avian monitoring studies are used in the preparation of impact assessments, as well as in many circumstances in which human activities carry a risk of harmful effects on avian species natural environment.
Avian Power Line Interaction Committee	Committee that works in partnership with other utilities, resource agencies and the public to develop and provide educational resources, identify and fund research, develop and provide cost-effective management options, and serve as the focal point for avian interaction utility issues.
Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA)	Law that provides for the protection of the Bald Eagle and the Golden Eagle by prohibiting the taking, possession and commerce of such birds (16 U.S.C. 668-668d, 54 Stat. 250).
Biological Assessment (BA)	An evaluation of potential effects of a proposed project on proposed, endangered, threatened, and sensitive animal and plant species and their habitats. Information prepared by, or under the direction of, a Federal agency to determine whether a proposed action is likely to adversely affect listed species or designated critical habitat, jeopardize the continued existence of species that are proposed for listing, or adversely modify proposed critical habitat.

Board of County Commissioners	A group of elected officials charged with administering the policies and regulations of county government.
Bounding	A credible upper limit to consequences or impacts.
Breaker	A switching device that is capable of closing or interrupting an electrical circuit under over-load or short-circuit conditions as well as under normal load conditions.
Bus	A set of two or more electrical conductors that serve as common connections between load circuits and each of the phases (in alternating current systems) of the electric power source.
Candidate species	A species of plant or animal for which there is sufficient information to indicate biological vulnerability and threat, and for which proposing to list as "threatened" or "endangered" is or may be appropriate.
Capability	The maximum load that a generator, turbine, transmission circuit, apparatus, station, or system can supply under specified conditions for a given time interval, without exceeding approved limits of temperature and stress.
Capacity	The load for which a generator, turbine, transformer, transmission circuit, apparatus, station, or system is rated. Capacity is also used synonymously with capability.
Carbon dioxide (CO_2)	A chemical compound composed of two oxygen atoms covalently bonded to a single carbon atom. It is a gas at standard temperature and pressure and exists in Earth's atmosphere in this state. CO_2 is also recognized as the most prominent greenhouse gas.
Carbon monoxide (CO)	A colorless, odorless gas that is toxic if breathed in high concentrations over a period of time. It is formed as the product of the incomplete combustion of hydrocarbons (fuel).
Class I, II and III Areas	Area classifications, defined by the Clean Air Act, for which there are established limits to the annual amount of air pollution increase. Class I areas include international parks and certain national parks and wilderness areas; allowable increases in air pollution are very limited. Air pollution increases in Class II areas are less limited, and are least limited in Class III areas. Areas not designated as Class I start out as Class II and may be reclassified up or down by the State, subject to Federal requirements.
Clast	A rock fragment or grain resulting from the breakdown of larger rocks.

Clean Air Act (CAA)	(42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*) Establishes (1) national air quality criteria and control techniques (Section 7408); (2) NAAQS (Section 7409); (3) State implementation plan requirements (Section 4710); (4) Federal performance standards for stationary sources (Section 4711); (5) National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) (Section 7412); (6) applicability of CAA to Federal facilities (Section 7418), *i.e.*, Federal agency must comply with Federal, State, and local requirements respecting control and abatement of air pollution, including permit and other procedural requirements, to the same extent as any person; (7) Federal new motor vehicle emission standards (Section 7521); (8) regulations for fuel (Section 7545); (9) aircraft emission standards (Section 7571).
Clean Water Act (CWA)	(33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*) Restores and maintains the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters.
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)	All Federal regulations in force are published in codified form in the Code of Federal Regulations.
Colluvium	A loose deposit of rock debris accumulated through the action of gravity at the base of a cliff or slope.
Community (biotic)	All plants and animals occupying a specific area under relatively similar conditions.
Conditional Use Permit	A permit issued by a city, county, or other administrative entity to consider special uses which may be essential or desirable to a particular community, but which are not allowed as a matter of right within a particular zoning district or zoning ordinance. A conditional use permit can provide flexibility in planning, allowing, with conditions, a special use of property that is the public interest.
Conservation	A reduction in electric power consumption as a result of increases in the efficiency of energy use, production, or distribution.
Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)	A cost-share and rental payment program under the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administered by the Farm Service Agency. Technical assistance for CRP is provided by the USDA Forest Service and the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). The CRP program encourages farmers to convert highly erodible cropland or other environmentally sensitive acreage to vegetative cover, such as tame or native grasses, wildlife plantings, trees, filter strips, or riparian buffers.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ)	Established by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the CEQ consists of three members appointed by the President. A CEQ regulation (Title 40 CFR 1500-1508, as of July 1, 1986) describes the process for implementing NEPA, including preparation of environmental assessments and environmental impacts statements, and the timing and extent of public participation.
Criteria pollutants	An air pollutant that is regulated by the NAAQS. The EPA must describe the characteristics and potential health and welfare effects that form the basis for setting or revising the standard for each regulated pollutant. Criteria pollutants include sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and particulate matter.
Critical habitat	Habitat identified as essential to the conservation of a threatened or endangered species, and which may require special management considerations or protection.
Cultural resources	Districts, sites, structures, and objects and evidence of some importance to a culture, a subculture, or a community for scientific, traditional, religious, and other reasons. These resources and relevant environmental data are important for describing and reconstructing past lifeways, for interpreting human behavior, and for predicting future courses of cultural development.
Cumulative impact	The impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time.
Customer	Any entity or entities purchasing power from the power generator or distributor provider.
Day-night average sound level (L_{dn})	The average noise level over a 24 hour period.
Decibel (dB)	A unit for expressing the relative intensity of sounds on a logarithmic scale from 0 for the average least perceptible sound to about 130 for the average level at which sound causes pain to humans. For traffic and industrial noise measurements, the A-weighted decibel (dBA), a frequency-weighted noise unit, is widely used. The A-weighted decibel scale corresponds approximately to the frequency response of the human ear and thus correlates well with loudness.

Decommissioning	The process to remove the Proposed Project Components, or portions thereof, from service. Decommissioning may include decontamination, dismantling, shipment and final disposition of project components, and site rehabilitation, in compliance with applicable rules and regulations.
Demand	The rate at which energy is used at a given instant or averaged over a designated period of time.
Dendritic	Stream pattern resembling the branching pattern of blood vessels or tree branches.
Deposition	In geology, the laying down of potential rock-forming materials; sedimentation. In atmospheric transport, the settling out on ground and building surfaces of atmospheric aerosols and particles (“dry deposition”) or their removal from the air to the ground by precipitation (“wet deposition” or “rainout”).
Drinking water standards	The prescribed level of constituents or characteristics in a drinking water supply that cannot be exceeded legally.
Ecology	A branch of science dealing with the interrelationships of living organisms with one another and with their nonliving environment.
Ecosystem	Living organisms and their non-living (abiotic) environment functioning together as a community.
Effects (impacts)	As used in NEPA documentation, the terms effects and impacts are synonymous. Effects can be ecological (such as the effects on natural resources and on the components, structures, and functioning of affected ecosystems), aesthetic, historic, cultural, economic, social, or health, whether direct, indirect, or cumulative. Effects may also include those resulting from actions which may have both beneficial and detrimental effects, even if on balance the agency believes that the effect will be beneficial.
Elevation	Height in feet above mean sea level.
Eligibility	The criteria of significance in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture. The criteria require integrity and association with important people or events, distinctiveness for any of a variety of reasons, or importance because of information the property does or could hold.

Eligible cultural resource	A cultural resource that has been evaluated and reviewed by an agency and the State Historic Preservation Officer and recommended as eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places, based on the criteria of significance.
Electric and magnetic fields (EMF)	The invisible lines of force associated with the production, transmission, and use of electric power, such as those associated with high-voltage transmission lines, secondary power lines, and home wiring and lighting. EMFs are present around any electrical device.
Emission Standards	Requirements established by a State, local government, or the EPA Administrator that limits the quantity, rate, or concentration of emissions of air pollutants on a continuous basis.
Emissions	Pollution discharged into the atmosphere from smoke stacks, other vents, and surface areas of commercial or industrial facilities, residential chimneys, and vehicle exhausts.
Endangered species	Plants or animals that are in danger of extinction through all or a significant portion of their range.
Endangered Species Act of 1973	(16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) Provides for listing and protection of animal and plant species identified as in danger, or likely to be in danger, or extinction throughout all or a significant portion of their range. Section 7 places strict requirements on Federal agencies to protect listed species.
Energy	That which does or is capable of doing work. It is measured in terms of the work it is capable of doing; electric energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours.
Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)	The detailed written statement that is required by Section 102(2)(C) of NEPA for a proposed major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment.
Environmental Justice	Identification of potential disproportionately high and adverse impacts on low-income and/or minority populations that may result from proposed Federal actions (required by Executive Order 12898).
Eolian	Sediment materials eroded and deposited by the wind.
Erosion	Wearing away of soil and rock by weathering and the actions of surface water, wind, and underground water.
Ethnographic	Information about cultural beliefs and practices.
Facility	The wind power generating components of the Proposed Project.

Farmland Protection Policy Act	A statute enacted in 1981 by the USDA to ensure that significant agricultural lands are protected from conversion to nonagricultural uses.
Federal Aviation Administration	An agency that regulates civil aviation to promote safety, encourages and develops civil aeronautics including new aviation technology, develops and operates a system of air traffic control and navigation for both civil and military aircraft, researches and develops the National Airspace System and civil aeronautics, develops and carries out programs to control aircraft noise and other environmental effects of civil aviation, and regulates U.S. commercial space transportation.
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)	An independent agency that regulates the interstate transmission of electricity, natural gas, and oil. FERC also reviews proposals to build liquefied natural gas (LNG) terminals and interstate natural gas pipelines as well as licensing hydropower projects.
Floodplain	The lowlands adjoining inland and coastal waters and relatively flat areas, including at a minimum that area inundated by a 1-percent or greater chance flood in any given year. The base floodplain is defined as the 100-year (1.0 percent) floodplain. The critical action floodplain is defined as the 500-year (0.2 percent) floodplain.
Fluvial	Sediment materials eroded and deposited by the action of a stream.
Formation	In geology, the primary unit of formal stratigraphic mapping or description. Most formations possess certain distinctive features.
Game Production Areas (GPA)	Areas owned and managed by the South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks for game production and public hunting.
Gauss (G)	The unit most commonly used in the United States to measure magnetic fields.
Generation	The act or process of producing electricity from other forms of energy.
Generator	A machine that converts mechanical energy into electrical energy.
Glaciofluvial	Sediments deposited by streams fed by melting glaciers.

Grassland Easements	A legal agreement signed with the United States of America, through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service that pays to permanently keep land in grass. This restriction is to help grassland nesting species, such as ducks and pheasants, complete their nesting before the grass is disturbed.
Groundwater	Water within the earth that supplies wells and springs.
Hazardous Air Pollutants	Air pollutants that are not covered by ambient air quality standards, but that may present a threat of adverse human health effects or adverse environmental effects.
Hazardous waste	A category of waste regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). To be considered hazardous, a waste must be a solid waste under RCRA and must exhibit at least one of four characteristics described in 40 CFR 261.20 through 40 CFR 261.24 (*i.e.*, ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity) or be specifically listed by the EPA in 40 CFR 261.31 through 40 CFR 261.33.
Historic properties	Resources of national, State, or local significance in American history, architecture, archaeology, engineering, or culture, and worthy of preservation.
Hydric soils	Soils containing considerable moisture.
Hydrophytic	Growing wholly or partially in water or having or characterized by excessive moisture.
Hydrophytic vegetation	Vegetation adapted to an aquatic or very wet environment.
Impacts (effects)	An assessment of the meaning of changes in all attributes being studied for a given resource; an aggregation of all the positive and negative effects, usually measured using a qualitative and nominally subjective technique. In this EIS, as well as in the CEQ regulations, the word impact is used synonymously with the word effect.
Impaired waters	Under Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act, States, territories, and authorized tribes are required to develop lists of impaired waters. These are waters that are too polluted or otherwise degraded to meet the water quality standards set by States, territories or authorized tribes. The law requires that these jurisdictions establish priority rankings for waters on the lists and develop total maximum daily loads for these waters. Total maximum daily loads are calculations of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive and still safely meet water quality standards.

Indirect impacts	Impacts resulting from an action that are later in time or farther removed in distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable. Indirect impacts may include growth-inducing effects and other effects related to induced changes in the pattern of land use, population density or growth rate, and related effects on air and water and other natural systems, including ecosystems.
Infrastructure	The basic installations and facilities (e.g., roads, schools, power plants, transportation, communication systems) on which the continuance and growth of a community or State are based.
Interested parties	Those groups or individuals that are interested, for whatever reason, in the project and its progress. Interested parties include but are not limited to private individuals, public agencies, organizations, customers, and potential customers.
Invertebrate	Animals characterized by not having a backbone or spinal column, including a wide variety of organisms such as insects, spiders, worms, clams, crayfish, *etc*.
K Factor (K)	Represents the potential for soil erosion accounting for several factors, including rainfall/runoff, slope length and steepness, cover management, and the physical properties of the soil itself.
Kame	A short ridge or mound of sand and gravel deposited during the melting of glacial ice.
Key Observation Point (KOP)	An element of the contrast rating system used by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to analyze the potential visual impact of proposed projects and activities. The rating is done from the most critical viewpoints, or Key Observation Points. Factors that should be considered in selecting KOPs are: angle of observation, number of viewers, length of time the project is in view, relative project size, season of use, and light conditions.
Kilovolt (kV)	The electrical unit of power that equals 1,000 volts.
Landowner agreements	A lease agreement established between the Applicants and a private landowner for the construction of the Proposed Project. These leases would allow construction and operation of wind facilities for a negotiated term.
Large Generator Interconnection	The protocols established by Western for customers requesting an interconnection with a capacity greater than 20 MW.

Large Generator Interconnection Agreement (LGIA)	The agreement established between Western and an interconnection customer outlining the terms and provisions of the interconnection.
Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center (LCIC)	An educational center, managed by the USDA Forest Service, providing information to the public a personal sense of President Thomas Jefferson's vision of expanding America to the west. Information based toward the challenges faced by the Lewis and Clark expedition as they portaged the great falls of the Missouri River and explored the 'unknown', brings to life the daily experiences of the expedition and the environment and native peoples of the 'uncharted West.'
Lewis and Clark National Historic Trail (NHT)	Meriwether Lewis and William Clark traveled over a three-year period through lands that later became 11 States. Most of the trail follows the Missouri and Columbia Rivers. At 3,700 miles (5,950 km), it begins at Hartford, Illinois, and passes through portions of Missouri, Kansas, Iowa, Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota, Montana, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington. It is part of the National Trails System of the United States.
Lewis and Clark Trail Driving Route (LCTDR)	The LCTDR is a network of roads that generally tracks the Lewis and Clark NHT along the Missouri River and provides vistas as well as historic markers. The Lewis and Clark NHT extends more than 3,700 miles and includes the entire Missouri River from its headwaters in Montana to its confluence with the Mississippi River near St. Louis, Missouri.
Liter (L)	Unit of volume of the metric system.
Lithic	A stone artifact that has been modified or altered by human hands.
Load	The amount of electric power required at a given point on a system.
Loam	A rich, permeable soil composed of a mixture of clay, silt, sand, and organic matter.
Low-income population	A population that is classified by the U.S. Bureau of the Census as having an aggregated mean income level for a family of four that correlates to $13,359, adjusted through the poverty index using a standard of living percentage change where applicable, and whose composition is at least 25 percent of the total population of a defined area or jurisdiction.

Mammal	Animals in the class Mammalia that are distinguished by having self regulating body temperature, hair, and in females, milk-producing mammary glands to feed their young.
Megawatt (MW)	The electrical unit of power that equals 1 million watts or 1 thousand kilowatts.
Megawatt-hours (MWh)	A unit of energy. Energy in watt hours is the multiplication of power in watts and time in hours.
Mesic	Ecological term indicating characterized by, or adapted to a moderately moist habitat.
Meteorology	The science dealing with the dynamics of the atmosphere and its phenomena, especially relating to weather.
Microtesla (μT)	The Tesla is the internationally accepted scientific unit for measuring magnetic fields. Since a Tesla is very large, and the majority of magnetic field exposure is substantially lower, values typically reported and measured are in microtesla (μT) (or 1/1,000,000 of a Tesla).
Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)	Establishment of a Federal prohibition, unless permitted by regulations, to "pursue, hunt, take, capture, kill, attempt to take, capture or kill, possess, offer for sale, sell, offer to purchase, purchase, deliver for shipment, ship, cause to be shipped, deliver for transportation, transport, cause to be transported, carry, or cause to be carried by any means whatever, receive for shipment, transportation or carriage, or export, at any time, or in any manner, any migratory bird, included in the terms of this Convention for the protection of migratory birds or any part, nest, or egg of any such bird." (16 U.S.C. 703)
Miles per hour (mph)	The ratio of the distance traveled (measured in miles) to the time expended traveling that distance (measured in hours).
Milligauss (mG)	A unit of measurement for measuring magnetic fields. Since a Gauss is very large and the majority of magnetic field exposure is substantially lower, values typically reported and measured are in milligauss (mG) (1/1,000 of a Gauss).
Minority population	A population that is classified by the U.S. Bureau of the Census as African American, Hispanic American, Asian and Pacific American, American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut, and other non-White persons, whose composition is at least 25 percent of the total population of a defined area or jurisdiction.

Mitigation	The alleviation of adverse impacts on environmental resources by avoidance through project redesign or project relocation, by protection, or by adequate scientific study.
National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)	Standards defining the highest allowable levels of certain pollutants in the ambient air. Because the EPA must establish the criteria for setting these standards, the regulated pollutants are called criteria pollutants.
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)	This Act (42 U.S.C. 4341, passed by Congress in 1975) established a national policy designed to encourage consideration of the influences of human activities (e.g., population growth, high-density urbanization, industrial development) on the natural environment. NEPA also established the CEQ. NEPA procedures require that environmental information be made available to the public before decisions are made. Information contained in NEPA documents must focus on the relevant issues in order to facilitate the decision-making process.
National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)	The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, recognized the nation's cultural and historical heritage, and established requirements for ensuring the protection of cultural resources considered significant at the local, State, and national levels (16 U.S.C. 470). The NHPA also provides for an expanded National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) to include districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant to American history, architecture, archaeology, and culture. Section 106 requires that the President’s Advisory Council on Historic Preservation be afforded an opportunity to comment on any undertaking that adversely affects properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the NRHP.
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES)	Federal regulation (40 CFR Parts 122 and 125) that requires permits for the discharge of pollutants from any point source into the waters of the United States regulated through the Clean Water Act, as amended.
National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)	A list maintained by the Keeper (an individual who has been delegated by the National Park Service) of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects of prehistoric or historic local, State, or national significance. The list is expanded as authorized by Section 2(b) of the Historic Sites Act of 1935 (16 U.S.C. 462) and Section 101(a)(1)(A) of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.

National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL)	A national laboratory of the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, operated by the Alliance for Sustainable Energy, LLC.
National Wetlands Inventory (NWI)	A series of maps produced by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to show wetlands and deepwater habitats to illustrate reconnaissance level information on the location, type, and size of these resources. The maps are prepared from the analysis of high altitude imagery. Wetlands are identified based on vegetation, visible hydrology, and geography. A margin of error is inherent in the use of imagery; thus, detailed on-the-ground inspection of any particular site may result in revision of the wetland boundaries or classification established through image analysis.
Native American	A tribe, people, or culture that is indigenous to the United States.
Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA)	A Federal law requiring Federal agencies and institutions that receive Federal funding to return Native American cultural items and human remains to their respective peoples. Cultural items include funerary objects, sacred objects, and objects of cultural patrimony.
Native vegetation	Plant life that occurs naturally in an area without agricultural or cultivation efforts. It does not include species that have been introduced from other geographical areas and have become naturalized.
Natural Resources Conservation Service	A USDA service that provides a partnership effort to help America's private land owners and managers conserve their soil, water, and other natural resources.
Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2)	A highly reactive toxic gas and one of the six criteria pollutants regulated by EPA through the NAAQS.
Noise	Unwanted or undesirable sound, usually characterized as being so loud as to interfere with, or be inappropriate to, normal activities such as communication, sleep, study or recreation.
Non-attainment area	An area that the EPA has designated as not meeting (that is, not being in attainment of) one or more of the NAAQS for criteria pollutants. An area may be in attainment for some pollutants, but not others.

Noxious weeds	Plant species that have been designated by State or national agricultural authorities as a plant that is injurious to agricultural and/or horticultural crops and/or humans and livestock. Most have been introduced into a foreign ecosystem either by accident or mismanagement, but some are also native species. Typically they are plants that are aggressive growing, multiply quickly, and adversely affect desirable plants, or are somehow injurious to livestock or humans either by contact or when ingested. They are a large problem in many parts of the world, greatly affecting areas of agriculture, forest management and other open lands.
Obligate species	Plant species that almost always occur in wetlands (*i.e.*, greater than 99 percent of the time).
Off-peak	Power that is generated during low-demand periods of the day, typically evenings and to a lesser extent, weekends. There is less demand for power during these times, thus more power is available in the marketplace at a lower cost.
On-peak	Power that is generated during high-demand periods of the day, typically mornings and evenings. Power generated during this time is generally more expensive because baseload power plants are fully operational and excess power in the marketplace is relatively scarce.
Open Access Transmission Service Tariff (Tariff)	A document (typically filed with a regulatory body) that sets forth the rates, terms, and conditions under which an interested entity can receive transmission service from an electric utility. Western's Tariff filed with FERC requires Western to offer its transmission lines for delivery of electricity when capacity is available.
Outwash	A broad, outspread flat or gently sloping deposit of sediment deposited by streams flowing away from a melting glacier.
Oyate	Native American word meaning *people* or *nation.*
Ozone	A molecule of three oxygen atoms bound together. In the stratosphere, ozone protects the earth from the sun's ultraviolet rays but in the lower levels of the atmosphere, ozone is considered an air pollutant.
Paleontology	The study of fossils.
Palustrine	All nontidal wetlands dominated by trees, shrubs, emergents, mosses or lichens, and all such wetlands that occur in tidal areas where salinity due to ocean derived salts is below 0.5 parts per trillion.

Particulate matter (PM, PM10, and PM2.5)	Any finely divided solid or liquid material, other than uncombined water. A subscript denotes the upper limit of the diameter of particles included. Thus, PM10 includes only those particles equal to or less than 10 micrometers (0.0004 inch) in diameter; PM2.5 includes only those particles equal to or less than 2.5 micrometers (0.0001 inch) in diameter.
Peak capacity	The maximum capacity of a system to meet loads.
Peak demand	The highest demand for power during a stated period of time.
Permeability	The ability of rock or soil to transmit a fluid.
pH	A measure of the relative acidity or alkalinity of a solution, expressed on scale from 0 to 14, with the neutral point at 7.0. Acid solutions have pH values lower than 7.0, and basic (*i.e.* alkaline) solutions have pH values higher than 7.0. Because pH is the negative logarithm of the hydrogen ion (H+) concentration, each unit increase in pH value expresses a change of state of 10 times the preceding state. Thus, pH 5 is 10 times more acidic than pH 6, and pH 9 is 10 times more alkaline than pH 8.
Potential Impact Index (PII)	A scoring protocol used to evaluate the potential for wind development sites to affect plant and wildlife species.
Prairie Pothole Region (PPR)	An area of the northern Great Plains and midgrass and tallgrass prairies that contains thousands of shallow wetlands known as potholes. These potholes are the result of glacier activity in the Wisconsin glaciation, which ended approximately 10,000 years ago. The decaying ice sheet left behind depressions formed by the uneven deposition of till in ground moraines, and melting ice blocks which created kettle lakes. These depressions filled with water, creating the potholes.
Prehistoric	Of, relating to, or existing in times before written history. Prehistoric cultural resources are those that precede written records of the human cultures that produced them.
Presidential Executive Order 11988 (Floodplain Management)	Executive Order 11988 requires Federal agencies to avoid to the extent possible the long and short-term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains and to avoid direct and indirect support of floodplain development wherever there is a practicable alternative.

Presidential Executive Order 11990 (Wetlands Management)	Executive Order 11990 directs Federal agencies to minimize the destruction, loss or degradation of wetlands and to preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetlands. The order requires Federal agencies, in planning their actions, to consider alternatives to wetland sites and limit potential damage if an activity affecting a wetland cannot be avoided.
Presidential Executive Order 12088 (Federal Compliance with Pollution Control)	Executive Order 12088 requires all Federal agencies to be in compliance with environmental laws and fully cooperate with EPA, State, interstate, and local agencies to prevent, control, and abate environmental pollution.
Presidential Executive Order 12898 (Environmental Justice)	Executive Order 12898 directs Federal agencies to make achieving environmental justice part of its mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations.
Presidential Executive Order 13007 (Indian Sacred Sites)	Executive Order 13007 directs Federal land managing agencies to accommodate access to, and ceremonial use of, Indian sacred sites by Indian religious practitioners and to avoid adversely affecting the physical integrity of such sacred sites.
Presidential Executive Order 13112 (Invasive Weed Species)	Executive Order 13112 requires the prevention of the introduction of invasive species and provides for their control and to minimize the economic, ecological, and human health impacts that invasive species cause.
Presidential Executive Order 13186 (Protection of Migratory Birds)	Executive Order 13186 directs executive departments and agencies to take certain actions to further implement the MBTA. Each Federal agency taking actions that have, or are likely to have, a measurable negative effect on migratory bird populations is directed to develop and implement a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the USFWS that shall promote the conservation of migratory bird populations.
Prime farmland	Soil types with a combination of characteristics that make the soils particularly productive for agriculture.
Raptor	Birds of prey including various types of hawks, falcons, eagles, vultures, and owls.

Record of Decision (ROD)	A concise public document that records a Federal agency's decision(s) concerning a proposed action for which the agency has prepared, or cooperated in the preparation of an EIS. The ROD is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the CEQ NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1505.2).
Region of Influence (ROI)	The geographical region that would be expected to be affected in some way by a proposed action and alternatives.
Reliability	The ability of the power system to provide customers uninterrupted electric service, including generation, transmission, and distribution reliability.
Renewable Portfolio Standard	A provision stating that any load serving entity shall derive a percentage of its total retail energy sold from new solar resources or environmentally friendly renewable electricity technologies, whether that energy is purchased or generated by the seller.
Right-of-way	An easement for a certain purpose over the land of another use, such as a strip of land used for a transmission line, roadway, or pipeline.
Riparian	Of or pertaining to the bank of a river, stream, lake, or other water bodies.
Runoff	The portion of rainfall, melted snow, or irrigation water that flows across the ground surface and may eventually enter streams.
Safe Drinking Water Act	The principal Federal law in the United States that ensures safe drinking water for the public. Pursuant to the act, the EPA is required to set standards for drinking water quality and oversee all States, localities, and water suppliers who implement these standards.
Scoping	An early, open process for determining the scope of issues to be addressed and for identifying the significant issues related to a proposed action.
Section 106 Process	Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and its implementing regulations (36 CFR 800) require Federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on historic properties and afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation a reasonable opportunity to comment on such undertakings. The purpose of the Section 106 process is to identify, evaluate, and protect cultural resources eligible for listing in the NRHP that may be affected by Federal actions or undertakings (16 U.S.C. §470 *et seq.).*

Sediment	Material deposited by wind or water.
Sedimentation	The process of deposition of sediment, especially by mechanical means from a state of suspension in water.
Sensitive species	Those plants and animals for which population viability is a concern, as shown by a significant current or predicted downward trend in populations or density and significant or predicted downward trend in habitat capability.
Socioeconomics	The social and economic condition in the study area.
Solid waste	In general, solid wastes are non-liquid, non-soluble discarded materials ranging from municipal garbage to industrial wastes that contain complex and sometimes hazardous substances. Solid wastes include sewage sludge, agricultural refuse, demolition wastes, and mining residues.
South Dakota Ambient Air Quality Standards (SDAAQS)	The thresholds established and regulated for criteria air pollutants. The Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) has adopted the NAAQS for the State air quality program.
South Dakota Codified Laws (SDCL)	Statutes, laws, and regulations established through the State's legislative process.
South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks	The Department of Game, Fish and Parks conserves, manages, protects and enhances South Dakota's wildlife resources, parks, and outdoor recreational opportunities.
South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office	The State Historic Preservation Office manages the National Register of Historic Places program of the National Park Service in South Dakota. The program surveys, inventories, and registers historical properties; monitors State, Federal, and local government activities which affect cultural and historic resources; provides advice on preservation methods; promotes public education on historical properties; and supports municipal and county historic preservation commissions to advance the State's economic, social, and educational objectives.
Special Use Permit (SUP)	A permit issued under specific circumstances to regulate activities that may otherwise be prohibited.
Special-status species	Those species that have been identified as endangered, threatened, proposed, State species of special concern, or State protected.

Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC)	A plan implemented to help prevent any discharge of oil into navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. As stipulated by EPA, SPCC plans are required for non-transportation facilities that have a total above-ground oil storage capacity of 1,320-gallons.
State Historic Preservation Officer	The official within each State, authorized by the State at the request of the Secretary of the Interior, to act as liaison for purposes of implementing the National Historic Preservation Act.
Step-up transformer	Transformer in which the energy transfer is from a low- to a high-voltage winding or windings. (Winding means one or more turns of wire forming a continuous coil for a transformer, relay, rotating machine, or other electric device.)
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	A plan required to be implemented for construction projects disturbing more than one acre of land. Implementation of a SWPPP is a requirement to obtain NPDES permit coverage for storm water discharges.
Stratigraphy	The study of rock strata, especially the distribution, deposition and age of sedimentary rocks.
Substation	A facility where electric energy is passed for transmission, transformation, distribution, or switching.
Sulfur dioxide (SO_2)	One of the six criteria pollutants regulated by EPA through the NAAQS.
Sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6)	A colorless, odorless gas considered by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change to be one of the more potent greenhouse gases (GHGs) in the atmosphere. SF_6 is used in electrical equipment, such as circuit breakers.
Super long extreme (sle)	A technical specification of one of the proprietary wind turbines manufactured by General Electric.
Supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA)	A software program used to communicate directly with individual wind turbines to monitor performance, report energy output, and trouble-shoot technical difficulties.
Surface water	All bodies of water on the surface of the earth and open to the atmosphere, such as rivers, lakes, reservoirs, ponds, seas, and estuaries.
Switchyard	Facility with circuit breakers and automatic switches to turn power on and off on different transmission lines. Switchyards are typically associated with substations.
Tesla (T)	The internationally accepted scientific unit for measuring magnetic fields.

Threatened species	Plant and wildlife species likely to become endangered in the foreseeable future.
Total suspended solids (TSS)	A measure of the amount of small, particulate solid pollutants that are suspended in water.
Traditional Cultural Property/Use Area	Areas of significance to the beliefs, customs, and practices of a community of people that have been passed down through generations.
Transformer	Its most frequent use in power systems is for changing voltage levels.
Transmission line	The structures, insulators, conductors and other equipment used to transfer electrical power from one point to another.
Trophic state index	A measure of eutrophication (increase in chemical nutrients resulting in increased productivity) of a body of water using a combination of measures of water transparency or turbidity, chlorophyll-a concentrations and total phosphorus levels.
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)	A Federal Army construction management agency. Generally associated with dams, canals and flood protection in the United States, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is involved in a wide range of public works support to the nation and the Department of Defense throughout the world. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers specializes in planning, designing, building, operating locks and dams, and environmental regulation and ecosystem restoration.
U.S. Code (USC)	The United States Code is the codification by subject matter of the general and permanent laws of the United States. It is divided by broad subjects into 50 titles and published by the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the U.S. House of Representatives.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	The independent Federal agency, established in 1970, that regulates Federal environmental matters and oversees the implementation of Federal environmental laws.
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)	The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is the unit of the U.S. Department of the Interior dedicated to the management and preservation of wildlife. Units within the USFWS include: National Wildlife Refuge System, Migratory Birds program, Federal Duck Stamp, National Fish Hatchery System, Endangered Species Program and the Office of Law Enforcement.

Vertebrate	Animals that are members of the subphylum Vertebrata, including fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals, all of which are characterized by having a segmented bony or cartilaginous spinal column.
Volt	The unit of voltage or potential difference. It is the electromotive force which, if steadily applied to a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, will produce a current of one ampere.
Voltage	Potential for an electric charge to do work; source of an electric field.
Waterfowl Production Areas (WPAs)	Public lands purchased by the Federal government for the purpose of increasing the production of migratory birds, especially waterfowl.
Waters of the United States (WUS)	As defined by the Clean Water Act, waters of the United States applies only to surface waters, rivers, lakes, estuaries, coastal waters, and wetlands. Waters of the United States include all interstate waters, intrastate waters used in interstate and/or foreign commerce, tributaries of the above, territorial seas at the cyclical high tide mark, and wetlands adjacent to all the above.
Wetland	Land or areas exhibiting hydric soil concentrations saturated or inundated soil during some portion of the year, and plant species tolerant of such conditions.
Wetland Management District (WMD)	Public lands managed by the USFWS as part of the National Wildlife Refuge System to provide habitat for endangered species, migratory birds, and other wildlife and to provide places for people to learn about and enjoy wildlife.
Wind Resource Assessment Network (WRAN)	A network of 11 towers throughout South Dakota used for measuring wind speed and direction to allow for statistical verification of wind resources within the State.

Index

--This page left intentionally blank--